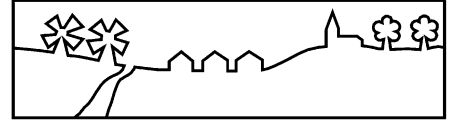


Mid Sussex



MID SUSSEX
DISTRICT COUNCIL

District Plan
Sustainability Appraisal
(Incorporating Strategic Environmental Assessment)

Consultation Draft Report

November 2014

Contents

1. Introduction	1
The Sustainability Appraisal Report	1
How to Comment on This Report	1
2. Background and Methodology	3
What is Sustainable Development?	3
Sustainability and the National Planning Policy Framework	3
Sustainability Appraisal and Strategic Environmental Assessment	3
Consultation and Implementation	5
Mid Sussex Planning Context - The District Plan	6
Undertaking Sustainability Appraisal	8
Methodology for the Sustainability Appraisal	9
Stage A: Scoping Report	9
Stage B: Developing Alternatives, Assessing Effects	9
Predicting Sustainability Effects - Baseline Data	10
STAGES C, D and E:	10
3. A Profile of Mid Sussex - Context and Baseline	11
4. Identifying Sustainability Issues and Problems	33
5. Sustainability Framework – Objectives and Indicators	35
Sustainability Objectives and Indicators	35
Compatibility of Sustainability Objectives	39
6. District Plan – Broad Sustainability Impacts	43
Sustainability Framework - Baseline Information	44
Policies within the District Plan	45
Future change <i>without</i> the District Plan	46
7. District Plan – Appraisal of the Plan Strategy and Strategic Issues	49
8. District Plan – Appraisal of Policy Options	69
9. Overall Sustainability Conclusions	125
10. Monitoring	136
11. Next Stages	138
Appendix 1 – Review of Plans, Programmes, Policies, Strategies, Guidance and Initiatives (PPPSGIs) that have influenced the development of the District Plan	140
Appendix 2 – Comments Received at Scoping Report Stage	154
Appendix 3 – Sustainability Framework Baseline	164

Tables

Table 1 - Where SEA Directive Requirements are met	5
Table 2 - Where SEA Consultation Requirements are met	6
Table 3 - Age Profile of Mid Sussex. (ONS Subnational Population Projections (2012 Base) – 2014). Figures rounded to nearest 100.	14
Table 4 - Previous Housing Completions (net)	15
Table 5 - Previous Affordable Housing Completions (gross)	15
Table 6 - Nature Conservation Sites in Mid Sussex	23
Table 7 - Renewable Energy installations and capacity in Mid Sussex. (Source: Department of Energy and Climate Change, 2014)	29
Table 8- Compatibility of Sustainability Appraisal Objectives	40
Table 9: District Plan Objectives	43
Table 10: Compatibility between District Plan and Sustainability Appraisal Objectives	44
Table 11: District Plan Policy Areas	46
Table 12 – Overall Sustainability Conclusions of Preferred Options	133

Figures

Figure 1 – Stages of the Sustainability Appraisal Process.....	8
Figure 2 - The Location of Mid Sussex.....	12
Figure 3 - Population Projections for Mid Sussex (ONS Subnational Population Projections (2012 Base) – 2014)	13
Figure 4- Overall deprivation in the South East.....	14
Figure 5 – Access to Health Facilities	16
Figure 6 - Access to Education Facilities.....	17
Figure 7 - Access to Train Stations	20
Figure 8 - Access to Bus Stops.....	21
Figure 9- The High Weald Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty and the South Downs National Park	22
Figure 10 - Nature Conservation Sites in Mid Sussex	24
Figure 11 - Ashdown Forest Special Protection Area and Special Area of Conservation, plus zones of influence.....	26
Figure 12 – Areas within an Environment Agency defined Flood Risk Zone (2 or 3)	28

1. Introduction

The Sustainability Appraisal Report

- 1.1. This document comprises the Sustainability Appraisal (incorporating a Strategic Environmental Assessment – SEA) for the Consultation Draft Mid Sussex District Plan.
- 1.2. The District Plan sets out a vision for how Mid Sussex wants to evolve and a delivery strategy for how that will be achieved. It will cover the period up to 2031 and will replace the majority of the Mid Sussex Local Plan which was adopted in 2004.
- 1.3. Local Plans such as the District Plan must aim to meet the objectives of sustainable development. To ensure this is the case, a Sustainability Appraisal (SA) and SEA Report is prepared to accompany them in order to demonstrate that the plan being prepared is the most sustainable given all realistic alternatives. The rest of this report documents the alternatives that were considered to strategy, sites and policies within the District Plan and uses the methodology outlined in the Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report (July 2014) to assess which options are the most sustainable.
- 1.4. The Sustainability Appraisal and SEA follow an iterative process, providing a view of the likely implications on sustainable development arising from the District Plan, at each stage of the plan's production. A range of sustainability issues have been considered during the process of undertaking SA and SEA – Social, Environmental and Economic.
- 1.5. This Sustainability Appraisal Report contains the following tasks:
 - **Section 2** – Background and Methodology
 - **Section 3** – Sets out the baseline information for the District
 - **Section 4** – Identifies current sustainability issues and challenges
 - **Section 5** – Sustainability Framework – introduces the sustainability objectives and indicators by which to measure them.
 - **Section 6** – Introduces the District Plan and potential sustainability issues
 - **Sections 7 and 8** – Appraises the strategy and policies within the District Plan, and reasonable alternatives
 - **Section 9** – Conclusions
 - **Section 10** – Monitoring – how will this be monitored, and how frequently
 - **Section 11** – Next stages

How to Comment on This Report

- 1.6. The Sustainability Appraisal Report will be made available for public consultation for a minimum of 6 weeks alongside the consultation draft District Plan. All comments received will be considered when preparing the District Plan (and accompanying SA/SEA) for submission to the Secretary of State.
- 1.7. If you wish to comment on these documents, responses should be sent to:

E-mail: LDFConsultation@midsussex.gov.uk

Post:

Planning Policy and Economic Development
Mid Sussex District Council
Oaklands
Oaklands Road
Haywards Heath
West Sussex
RH16 1SS

2. Background and Methodology

What is Sustainable Development?

2.1. Sustainable development is defined as “development that meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs”¹. It is about ensuring better quality of life for everyone, now and for generations to come. The three key strands of sustainability and therefore sustainable development are:

- Social
- Environmental
- Economic

Sustainability and the National Planning Policy Framework

2.2. The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) was published in March 2012. This document sets out the Government’s planning policies for England, and replaces the various Planning Policy Statements (PPSs) and Planning Policy Guidance (PPGs) previously published by the Government.

2.3. The NPPF states the Government’s intentions with regards to sustainable development, in particular the need for the planning system to perform a number of roles:

- **Social Role** – supporting strong, vibrant and healthy communities, by providing the supply of housing required to meet the needs of the present and future generations; and by creating a high quality built environment, with accessible local services that reflect the community’s needs and support its health, social and cultural well-being.
- **Environmental Role** – contributing to protecting and enhancing our natural, built and historic environment; and, as part of this, helping to improve biodiversity, use natural resources prudently, minimise waste and pollution, and mitigate and adapt to climate change including moving to a low carbon economy.
- **Economic Role** – contributing to building a strong, responsive and competitive economy, by ensuring that sufficient land and the right type is available in the right places and at the right time to support growth and innovation; and by identifying and coordinating development requirements, including the provision of infrastructure.

2.4. Paragraph 15 of the NPPF also states that “*all plans should be based upon and reflect the presumption in favour of sustainable development, with clear policies that will guide how the presumption should be applied locally*”. The District Plan will support the ‘presumption in favour of sustainable development’.

2.5. The National Planning Practice Guidance (NPPG) was published in March 2014. This guidance accompanies the NPPF and provides more detail on how to implement the policy within the NPPF. Included within this is guidance on how to undertake Sustainability Appraisal and/or Strategic Environmental Assessment.

Sustainability Appraisal and Strategic Environmental Assessment

Sustainability Appraisal (SA)

2.6. This Sustainability Appraisal (SA) report is a requirement of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 (Section 19). Section 39 of the Act requires documents such as the District Plan to be prepared with a view to contributing to the achievement of sustainable

¹ The Report of the Brundtland Commission, 1987

development. The Sustainability Appraisal report is a tool to demonstrate how social, environmental and economic issues have been considered during production of Local Plans such as the District Plan – promoting strategy or policy that is sustainable, and ruling out strategy or policy which is deemed unsustainable. Undertaking this process can improve the overall sustainability of the District Plan, whilst documenting how the plan meets the legal and policy requirements.

Strategic Environmental Assessment

- 2.7. Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) involves evaluation of the environmental impacts of a plan or programme. The requirement for SEA is set out in the European Directive 2001/42/EC adopted into UK law as the “Environmental Assessment of Plans or Programmes Regulations 2004”.
- 2.8. The SEA process is very similar to the Sustainability Appraisal process. The key difference is that it is only concerned with environmental impacts as opposed to social and economic impacts within the SA. There is also more prescriptive guidance and tasks that need to be followed in order to meet the SEA Directive’s requirements.
- 2.9. Best practice suggests incorporating the SEA process into the Sustainability Appraisal due to their similarity in aim and methodology. This enables social, environmental and economic effects to be considered together in order to document the full picture of sustainability and to show a holistic outcome. The NPPG states that “where the [SEA] Directive applies there are some specific requirements that must be complied with and which, in the case of Local Plans, should be addressed as an integral part of the sustainability appraisal process”².
- 2.10. This report will therefore include the elements required by the SEA Directive. Where practical, it will be signposted throughout the document where the requirements have been met, and what elements relate to SEA specifically. For simplification, the rest of this report and future stages will be referred to as the Sustainability Appraisal report, however it incorporates a SEA.
- 2.11. The SEA Directive sets out a legal assessment process that must be followed. In order to ensure demonstrate compliance with the Directive, the table below indicates how the SEA Directive’s requirements will be met during the Sustainability Appraisal process for the District Plan.

The SEA Directive’s Requirements ³	Where Covered in the Sustainability Appraisal Process
a) An outline of the contents, main objectives of the plan or programme, and relationship with other relevant plans or programmes	Scoping Report (2014). Updated in section 2 of this report.
b) The relevant aspects of the current state of the environment and the likely evolution thereof without implementation of the plan or programme	Scoping Report (2014). Updated in section 3 of this report.
c) The environmental characteristics of areas likely to be significantly affected	Scoping Report (2014). Updated in section 3 of this report, used in appraising potential strategy and policies in sections 7 and 8
d) Any existing environmental problems which are relevant to the plan or programme including, in particular, those relating to any	Scoping Report (2014). Updated in section 3, in particular 3.49-3.58.

² National Planning Practice Guidance, Ref: 11-003-20140306

³ Derived from ‘Figure 1: The SEA Directive’s Requirement’ in “A Practical Guide to the Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive” (ODPM, 2005).

areas of a particular environmental importance, such as areas designated pursuant to Directives 79/409/EEC and 92/43/EEC	
e) The environmental protection objectives, established at international, community or national level, which are relevant to the plan or programme and the way those objectives and any environmental considerations have been taken into account during its preparation	Scoping Report (2014). Updated in section 5 and appendix 3. Taken into account in appraisals in sections 7 and 8.
f) The likely significant effects on the environment, including on issues such as biodiversity, population, human health, fauna, flora, soil, water, air, climatic factors, material assets, cultural heritage including architectural and archaeological heritage, landscape and the interrelationship between the above factors	Section 3 outlines the baseline, sections 7 and 8 appraise likely significant effects
g) The measures envisaged to prevent, reduce, and as fully as possible offset any significant adverse effects on the environment of implementing the plan or programme	Mitigation is discussed in individual policy appraisals. Cumulative effects assessed in section 9.
h) An outline of the reasons for selecting the alternatives dealt with, and a description of how the assessment was undertaken including any difficulties (such as technical deficiencies or lack of know-how) encountered in compiling the required information	Alternatives outlined in sections 7 and 8. Methodology described in section 2. Problems encountered collecting baseline data in paragraph 3.85.
i) A description of measures envisaged concerning monitoring in accordance with Article 10	Section 10
j) A non-technical summary of the information provided under the above headings	This is provided as a separate document.

Table 1 - Where SEA Directive Requirements are met

Consultation and Implementation

2.12. An important part of the Sustainability Appraisal process is consultation with Statutory Environmental Bodies (English Heritage, Environment Agency and Natural England), wider statutory consultees (as defined in the Council's adopted Statement of Community Involvement) and members of the community.

2.13. This SA report will be subject to the same statutory consultation arrangements for the District Plan, in that it will be made available for consultation for a minimum of 6 weeks. Following this period, comments on the consultation draft District Plan and this report will be taken into account when preparing the final District Plan and Sustainability Appraisal. The Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report, which sets out the methodology and scope for this report, was consulted on for 5 weeks during July 2014. The findings of this consultation are reported in section 2 and in Appendix 2.

2.14. The SEA Directive makes a number of requirements regarding consultation on the report. The table below shows where these requirements have or will be met in the future.

The SEA Directive's Requirements	Where / When this will be Undertaken
Authorities with environmental responsibility, when deciding on the scope and level of detail of the information to be included in the environmental report	Scoping Report consulted upon in 2014. Results of consultation set out in Appendix 2.
Authorities with environmental responsibility and the public shall be given an early and effective opportunity within appropriate time frames to express their opinion on the draft plan or programme and the accompanying environmental report before the adoption of the	The Sustainability Appraisal Report, which incorporates an Environmental Report, will undergo the same

plan or programme	consultation arrangements as the consultation draft District Plan. This will be in accordance with the District Council's Statement of Community Involvement (SCI)
Other EU Member States, where the implementation of the plan or programme is likely to have significant effects on the environment of that country	Not applicable.
Taking the environmental report and the results of the consultations into account in decision-making	The Environmental Report has informed the contents of the District Plan. The final report and consultation responses will be used to inform the content of the District Plan to be submitted.
When the plan or programme is adopted, the public and any countries consulted shall be informed and the following made available to those so informed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The plan or programme as adopted - A statement summarising how environmental considerations have been integrated into the plan or programme - The measures decided concerning monitoring 	Not applicable yet, these requirements will need to be considered and acted upon when the District Plan is adopted.
Monitoring of the significant environmental effects of the plan's or programme's implementation	Not applicable yet, the significant effects of the District Plan will be monitored when adopted, as per the monitoring arrangements set out in section 10.

Table 2 - Where SEA Consultation Requirements are met

Mid Sussex Planning Context - The District Plan

2.15. The District Plan will be the key document in the Development Plan for Mid Sussex. It will replace the majority of the Mid Sussex Local Plan which was adopted in 2004. It will set out the vision for how Mid Sussex wants to evolve and a delivery strategy for how that will be achieved and sets out broad guidance on the distribution and quality of development in the form of 'higher level' strategic policies. It also provides the framework for all subsequent planning documents, including Neighbourhood Plans which are being prepared by Town and Parish Councils in the District.

2.16. Upon adoption of the District Plan, the Development Plan for Mid Sussex will consist of:

- Mid Sussex District Plan;
- Small Scale Housing Allocations Development Plan Document (adopted 2008);
- Saved Mid Sussex Local Plan Policies (as listed in Appendix A of the District Plan – when adopted);
- Neighbourhood Plans (various, throughout the district); and
- Supplementary Planning Documents (as required).

2.17. The vision for the District is:

“A thriving and attractive District, a desirable place to live, work and visit. Our aim is to maintain, and where possible, improve the social, economic and environmental wellbeing of our District and the quality of life for all, now and in the future.”

- 2.18. The Council had previously submitted the District Plan to the Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government in July 2013 for independent examination. An Examination Hearing Session was then held on 12 November 2013.
- 2.19. Following the Hearing, the Inspector wrote to the Council on 2 December 2013 and, in doing so, concluded that the duty to cooperate (a legal test) had not been met. The Inspector therefore advised the Council to withdraw the Plan, which the Council have now done. This included withdrawing all accompanying submission documents, which include the Sustainability Appraisal (consultation draft 2011 and submission report 2013).
- 2.20. This report therefore replaces any previous versions of the Sustainability Appraisal for the District Plan published thus far.

Undertaking Sustainability Appraisal

2.21. Undertaking Sustainability Appraisal (incorporating Strategic Environmental Assessment) is a five-stage process, as outlined in the SEA Guidance and the National Planning Practice Guidance⁴:

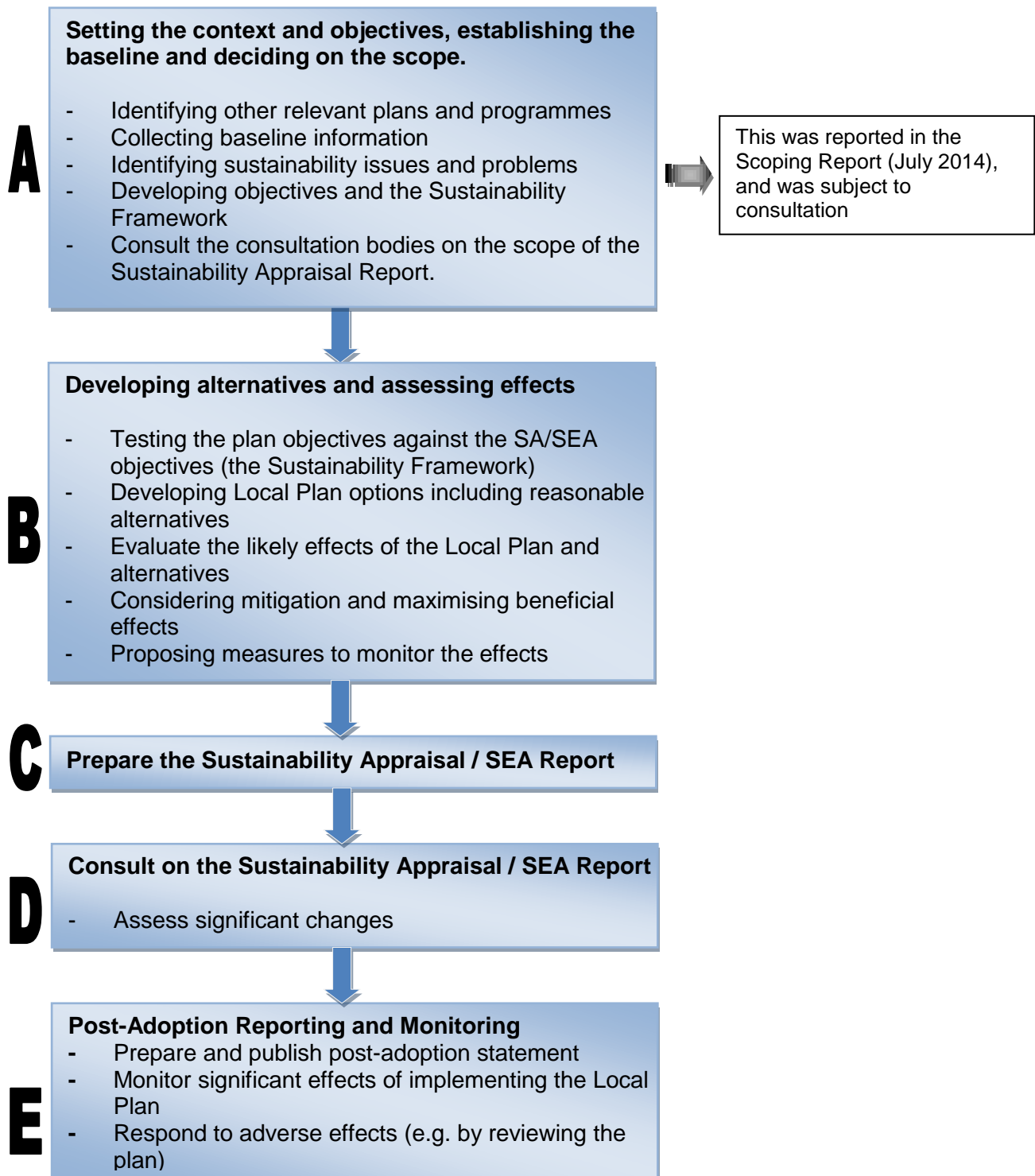


Figure 1 – Stages of the Sustainability Appraisal Process

⁴ “A Practical Guide to the Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive” (ODPM, 2005), within the National Planning Practice Guidance (ID: 11-014-20140306)

Methodology for the Sustainability Appraisal

Stage A: Scoping Report

- 2.22. The Scoping Report is the first stage of the Sustainability Appraisal process (**Stage A**). The Scoping Report outlines the baseline for the district – in other words, what the situation is at the present time. It determined the current issues related to sustainability, and developed a set of Sustainability Objectives to help address these issues.
- 2.23. The Scoping Report was published in July 2014 and was subject to a 5-week consultation with the statutory bodies with environmental responsibilities: English Heritage, Environment Agency and Natural England (this is the minimum requirement for consultation at this stage). A number of responses were also received from members of the public and other interested parties. A total of 10 responses were received overall, and these are reported in Appendix 2.
- 2.24. As a result of this consultation, a few changes have been made to the baseline section and the Sustainability Objectives and Indicators (the Sustainability Framework) in order to take into account added information provided in the consultation responses, for clarity, or to update information held. Appendix 2 shows the Council’s response to the comments received, and therefore how this Sustainability Appraisal has been updated to take into account comments from consultees.

Stage B: Developing Alternatives, Assessing Effects

- 2.25. Stage B is the main focus of this report. This stage involves measuring the likely significant social, environmental and economic effects of the strategy and policies contained within the consultation draft District Plan.
- 2.26. Section 5 of this document explains the Sustainability Framework and tests the District Plan objectives against this framework. Section 6 goes on to test the strategy and policy options for the District Plan against the framework as well.
- 2.27. The main objective of appraising policy options is to highlight the different advantages and disadvantages of each option, with the aim of showing that the preferred policy option is the most sustainable option, given all reasonable alternatives. Symbols, alongside explanatory text, are used to record the performance of each option against each objective in the sustainability framework.
- 2.28. The following symbols and colours are used in order to record this:

++	Significant positive impact on the sustainability objective
+	Positive impact on the sustainability objective
+?	Possible positive or slight positive impact on the sustainability objective
0	No impact or neutral impact on the sustainability objective
-?	Possible negative or slight negative impact on the sustainability objective
-	Negative impact on the sustainability objective
--	Significant negative impact on the sustainability objective

- 2.29. The scoring system (using a range between ‘++’ and ‘--’) is consistent with other Sustainability Appraisals undertaken by the District Council and is suggested as an appropriate method to take in the SEA guidance. The symbol chosen depicts the predicted impact/effect each realistic option will have on each sustainability objective and to what extent, accompanied with explanatory text as justification. It will evaluate any cross

boundary impacts (i.e. impacts outside Mid Sussex district) and suggest mitigation where necessary. No mathematical models or calculations have been made in order to conclude whether the policy will perform positively or negatively against each sustainability objective. This is due to the nature of the District Plan; being a broad strategic document, data for every policy option and its likely effect is not always readily available, therefore making it impractical to quantify the effects and their extents in this way. A qualitative approach is therefore more appropriate and manageable.

- 2.30. Predictions of the effect the policy options will have on the objectives is justified in the appraisal tables in sections 7 and 8. These predictions are based on the evidence contained within the evidence base that accompanies the consultation draft District Plan and discussions between officers within the Planning Policy team, using their professional judgement. Indeed, through consultation on this document, further evidence may arise or discussions take place which could alter the scoring for some of the objectives. This will be documented in the Submission version of this Sustainability Appraisal. Similarly, further options or policy areas may be suggested, and these will be appraised at the next stage if considered realistic options.
- 2.31. The main objective of appraising different options or alternatives is to assess the impact of each option with regards to sustainability, highlighting which of the options performs the best over social, environmental and economic aspects. The option that has the most positive impact on the sustainability objectives should then be chosen as the option to be included within the District Plan. This ensures that the plan on the whole is the most sustainable plan, given all reasonable alternatives and will therefore contribute to sustainable development.

Predicting Sustainability Effects - Baseline Data

- 2.32. Section 3 outlines the Baseline for the District. This is the current situation in Mid Sussex – the predicted effect (positive, neutral, negative) the District Plan strategy and policies will have will be measured against the baseline. Compiling the baseline will also identify a number of sustainability challenges for the District. These challenges should be taken into account when determining the type and range of policies that may be required in the District Plan, as well as the overall plan strategy.

STAGES C, D and E:

- 2.33. Stage C of the process outlined above is the preparation of the Sustainability Appraisal / SEA report. This report documents Stage A and undertakes Stage B of the process and therefore provides the report for Stage C. This report will be consulted upon alongside the consultation draft District Plan, which will therefore meet the requirements of Stage D of this process. Stage E will not take place until the District Plan is adopted, and the effects monitored. More detail on the arrangements for monitoring the plan can be found in section 10.

3. A Profile of Mid Sussex - Context and Baseline

- 3.1. This section introduces the context of the District Plan and the baseline information relating to Mid Sussex. The purpose of this section is to establish the current position with regard to Social, Environmental and Economic aspects (i.e the baseline position) so that predicted future impacts of strategy, policies and sites within the District Plan can be predicted.
- 3.2. This exercise will help to identify any current sustainability issues and also predict where they could arise in the future – both with and without a plan such as the District Plan in place. By understanding these issues, it will enable a range of “Sustainability Objectives” and accompanying indicators, known collectively as the Sustainability Framework, to be drawn up. It will be these objectives that all reasonable alternatives will be measured against in sections 7 and 8.
- 3.3. The context and baseline is undertaken in two halves, as set out in the Strategic Environmental Assessment guidance:
 - Identifying Other Relevant Plans, Programmes, Policies, Strategies, Guidance and Initiatives (PPPSGIs) that have influenced the development of the District Plan
 - Collecting Baseline information

Task A1 - Identifying Other Relevant Plans, Programmes, Policies, Strategies, Guidance and Initiatives (PPPSGIs) that have influenced the development of the District Plan

- 3.4. A review of the other plans, programmes, policies, strategies, guidance and initiatives (PPPSGIs) that may influence the District Plan was undertaken. This enables the District Plan to be read in context, so that any inconsistencies or constraints placed upon the plan by other plans can be understood. This review also highlights many useful sources of evidence – for example, the District Council’s Strategic Flood Risk Assessment and Landscape Character Assessment which can help to build a picture of the current baseline situation in Mid Sussex with respect to sustainability.
- 3.5. The PPPSGIs identified range from documents produced at an international level, right down to those produced locally. It should be noted that this is not an exhaustive list, however as many of the PPPSGIs as possible that could influence the development of the District Plan are listed. The relevant PPPSGIs are listed in Appendix 1.

Task A2 - Collecting Baseline Information

- 3.6. The majority of this section was published within the Scoping Report (July 2014) and subject to consultation. Some elements have been updated since this was published to take into account comments made during consultation, the identification of new sources of data, or to correct inaccuracies.
- 3.7. The baseline provides the basis for predicting the impact that policies and strategy within the District plan will have now and in the future, and providing a base from which to monitor these effects in the future (a requirement of the SA process). It also helps identify any current sustainability issues- by understanding the situation now; it will be easier to draw up policies or alternatives that could address these issues. This will be the job of the Sustainability Appraisal report at the next stage.
- 3.8. The Baseline contains information for Social, Environmental and Economic aspects. Some information falls into more than one category (for example, employment –which is both social and economic) which should be borne in mind when drawing up sustainability objectives, and predicting impacts against these at the next stage.

Mid Sussex District

3.9. Mid Sussex District is located in South-East England within the county of West Sussex (Figure 1). The District is bordered by Wealden and Lewes to the east (within East Sussex County), Brighton and Hove to the South, Tandridge to the north (in Surrey County). It is bordered by Crawley and Horsham to the west – Mid Sussex, Crawley and Horsham form the Northern West Sussex Housing Market Area (as defined in the Strategic Housing Market Assessment 2012 and confirmed in the 2014 update).

3.10. The District covers approximately 128 square miles (approximately 334 square kilometres) and is a largely rural District. There are three main towns – Burgess Hill, Haywards Heath and East Grinstead – as well as twenty-five villages and other smaller hamlets.

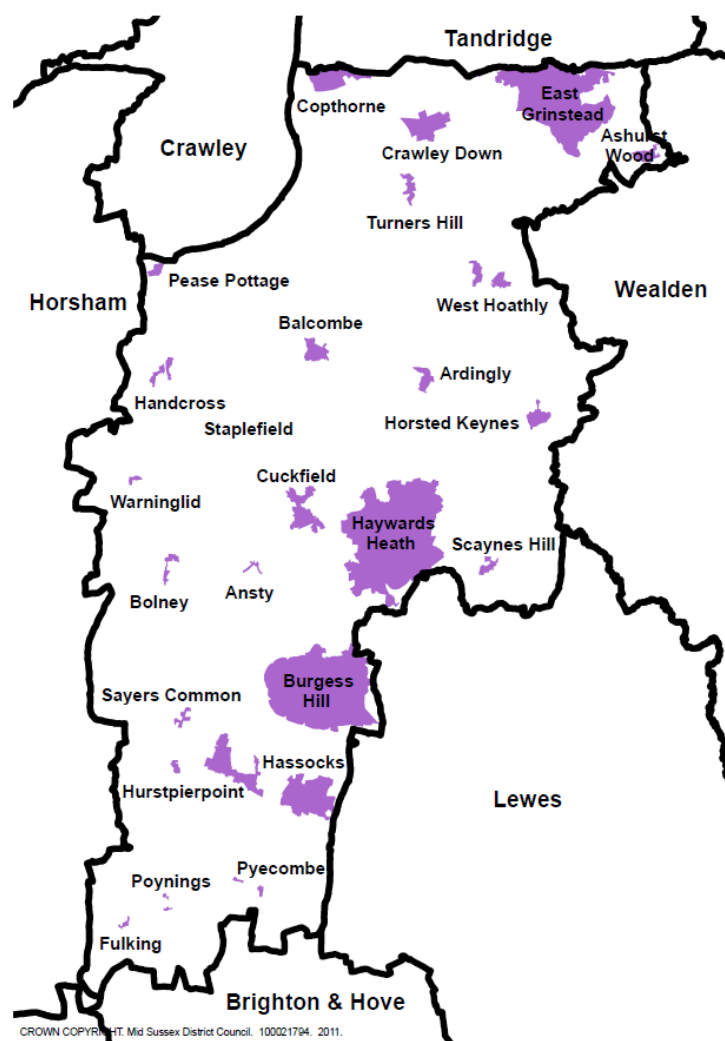


Figure 2 - The Location of Mid Sussex

Social Baseline

Human Characteristics

3.11. The population of Mid Sussex has grown steadily since 1981 when the population was 117,300 rising to 139,860 in 2011 (Figure 2), and approximately sixty percent live in the three main towns, each having a population of around 28,000 (Census, 2011). Note that the 2011 population number is an actual figure from the 2011 Census, whereas previous years from 2001 were based on population estimates published by the Office of National Statistics (ONS).

3.12. Trend-based population projections (ONS 2014) suggest that the population will increase by a further 11.9% between 2014 and 2031 (the District Plan period). An increasing population can place more pressure on services and infrastructure, create further demand for housing and require increased education and health capacity.

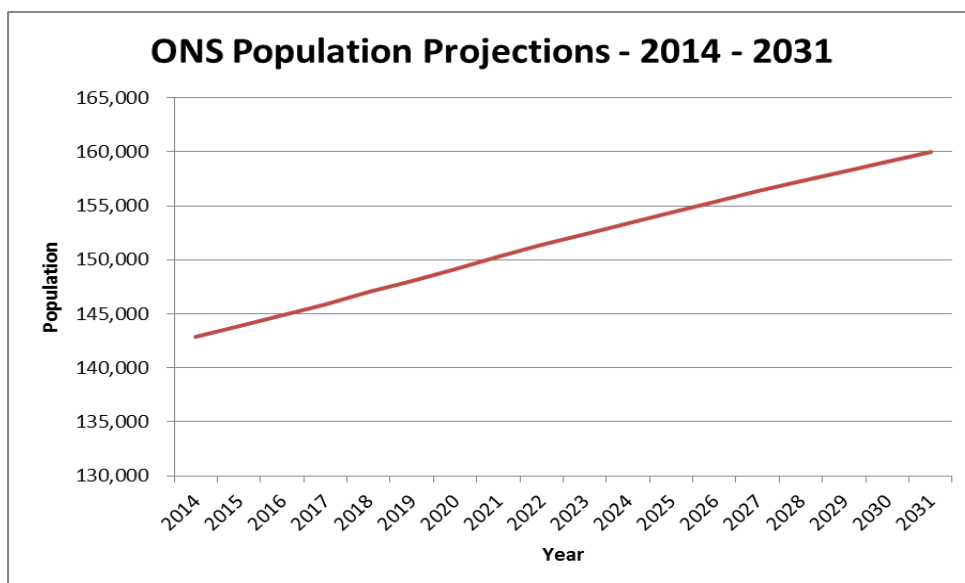


Figure 3 - Population Projections for Mid Sussex (ONS Subnational Population Projections (2012 Base) – 2014)

3.13. Although the total population is projected to increase by 11.9% over this time, the working age population (16 - 64) is projected to increase by only 3.49% from 2014 to 2031. The working age population of Mid Sussex will account for 57.4% of the total population (62.1% at present).

3.14. Both nationally and in Mid Sussex the population is aging – the age group 65+ is predicted to increase by 45% over the plan period, with an increase of 112% of those aged over 90. This pattern is not specific to Mid Sussex, as life expectancy is increasing nationally, however life expectancy in Mid Sussex is higher than the national average. Life expectancy for males is 83.9 years and for females 85.5 years. This is similar to the figures for the South East (79.7 years for males and 83.5 years for females) and higher than the figures for England (78.2 years for males and 82.3 years for females) (ONS, 2011).

3.15. The potential impact of an aging population includes increased pressure on healthcare and social services as well as the possibility that if the working age population were to shrink then there might be gaps in the jobs market with businesses and public services lacking the workforce required. It is important that new and existing housing stock is suitable to meet the needs of households in the future including an aging population. Appropriate housing offers the potential to reduce expenditure on public services and promote older people’s independence and wellbeing. It will also be important to ensure there are suitable employment opportunities to reduce out-migration of residents of working age.

AGE GROUP	2014	2031	% Change	% of 2014 Population	% of 2031 Population
0-4	8,500	8,200	- 3.53	5.9	5.1
5-9	8,800	9,000	2.27	6.2	5.6
10-14	8,500	9,700	14.12	5.9	6.1
15-19	8,300	9,200	10.84	5.8	5.8
20-24	6,000	6,100	1.67	4.2	3.8
25-29	7,500	7,000	- 6.67	5.2	4.4
30-34	8,400	8,100	- 3.57	5.9	5.1
35-39	8,900	9,700	8.99	6.2	6.1
40-44	10,600	10,700	0.94	7.4	6.7
45-49	11,200	10,500	- 6.25	7.8	6.6
50-54	10,500	10,100	- 3.81	7.3	6.3
55-59	9,000	9,900	10.00	6.3	6.2
60-64	8,300	10,500	26.51	5.8	6.6
Working Age (16-64)	88,700	91,800	3.49	62.1	57.4
65-69	8,900	10,300	15.73	6.2	6.4
70-74	6,300	8,600	36.51	4.4	5.4
75-79	4,900	7,300	48.98	3.4	4.6
80-84	4,000	6,900	72.50	2.8	4.3
85-89	2,700	4,700	74.07	1.9	2.9
90+	1,600	3,400	112.50	1.1	2.1
Older Population (65+)	28,400	41,200	45.07	19.9	25.8
TOTAL POPULATION	142,900	160,000	11.97	100.0	100.0

Table 3 - Age Profile of Mid Sussex. (ONS Subnational Population Projections (2012 Base) – 2014). Figures rounded to nearest 100.

Living Standards

3.16. Mid Sussex benefits from a high standard of living and according to the Index of Multiple Deprivation 2010, Mid Sussex District is one of the least deprived local authorities in the country; it ranks as 315 out of 326 (Figure 3). Whilst this indicates that Mid Sussex is not a deprived area, there are residents and communities in the District that find it difficult to access some services and facilities. In particular, Mid Sussex has a lower (more deprived) score on the health and disability, and barriers to housing and services indicators, when compared to the income and education indicators.

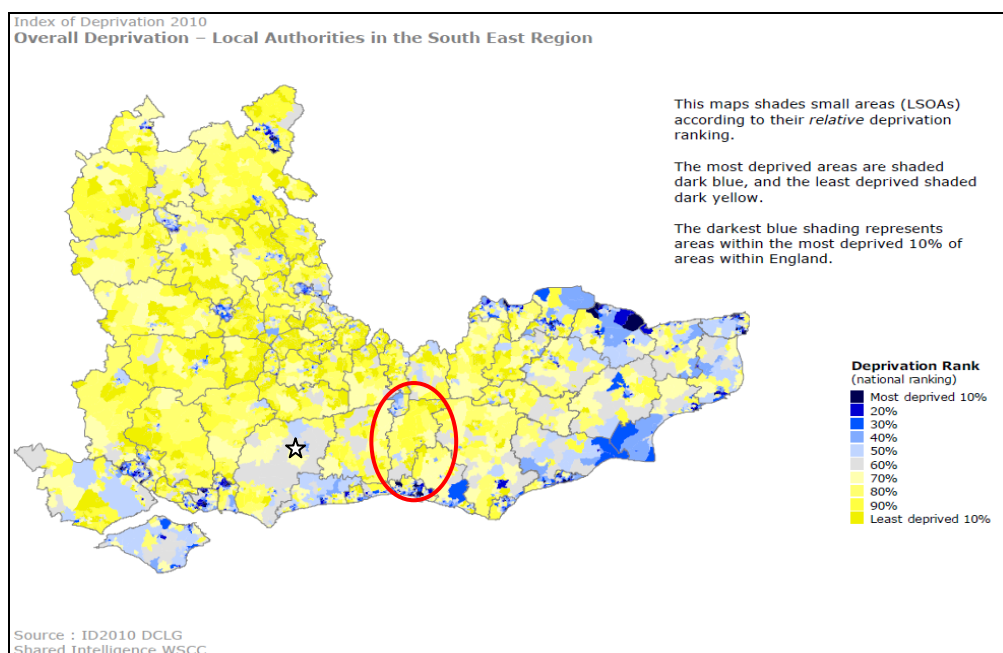


Figure 4- Overall deprivation in the South East

House Prices

3.17. As Mid Sussex has a high standard of living and is an attractive place to live, there is a greater demand for housing and this has an impact on house prices. House prices are higher when compared to adjacent authorities and there was a 48% increase in house prices between 2002 and 2007. Median prices in Mid Sussex are 9% above the South East average at £249,499.

Households

3.18. In 2001, there were 51,969 households in Mid Sussex but by 2011 the figure was 57,409 households (Census, 2011), an average annual increase of 544 households. The increasing population locally and nationally is a key factor in the growing number of households and may present challenges where infrastructure cannot be improved or additional capacity created to meet increased demand from new households. The District Plan housing requirement for the plan period will be based on the “Objectively Assessed Need” for housing as required by the NPPF and NPPG, which takes into account changing demographics (births/deaths/migration) alongside other factors and influences.

3.19. The average number of new houses built within Mid Sussex from 2004-2013 was 469.

2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
458	611	337	502	480	353	179	522	777

Table 4 - Previous Housing Completions (net)

Housing Stock

3.20. The housing stock in Mid Sussex is predominantly larger detached and semi-detached properties, and this type of housing accounts for 60% of the housing stock in the three towns. The majority (74%) of the housing stock in the District is in private sector ownership. This compares to the regional average of 68% and the county average of 63%. The high percentage of private sector ownership means that there are low levels of social housing (12%) and private renting (13%). Second homes account for just over 0.4% of the total housing stock (SHMA, 2009; Census 2011).

Affordable Housing

3.21. Between April 2004 and April 2013 there have been 1,076 new affordable homes built across the District at an average of 120 affordable homes per annum with a low of 68 (2004/05) and a high of 202 (2011/12). The Northern West Sussex Strategic Housing Market Assessment Update (2012) states that the net affordable housing need in Mid Sussex ranges from 221 to 467 homes per annum.

2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
68	104	89	105	158	157	85	202	108

Table 5 - Previous Affordable Housing Completions (gross)

Health

3.22. Overall, the health of residents in Mid Sussex is generally good; in 2011 85% reported their health as ‘Good’ or ‘Very Good’. This compares to 81% of people in the South East. 14.2% of people in Mid Sussex had a limiting long-term illness. This is lower than the West Sussex figure of 17%, the South East figure of 15.7% and the England figure of 17.6%, which also indicates a relatively good standard of health in Mid Sussex (Census, 2011).

3.23. The primary and community health estate is in good overall condition however there are localised capacity problems at some clinics. West Sussex Primary Care Trust indicated through the District’s Infrastructure Development Plan (IDP, 2013) that primary care provision in the form of community health services will need to be improved in all the major settlements

in the District. From 1st April 2013, the Horsham and Mid Sussex Clinical Commissioning Group has been responsible for the majority of the local health services.

3.24. In terms of access to Health facilities, 82.2% of households are within a 15 minute walk (approximately 1.2km) from a GP Surgery, Health Centre or Hospital. This figure is largely swayed by the proportion of households close to facilities within the three towns, and there are large rural areas of the District that are not within a reasonable walking distance from health facilities.

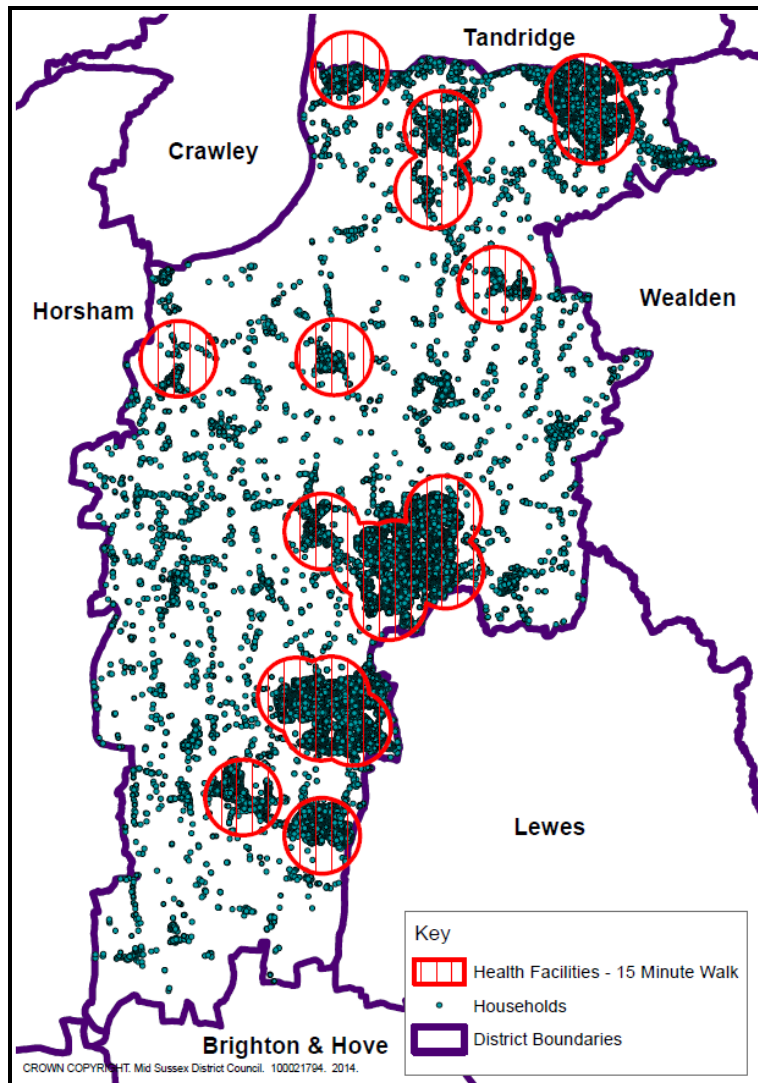


Figure 5 – Access to Health Facilities

Education

3.25. In Mid Sussex, there are 27 primary schools and 7 secondary schools serving the District. West Sussex County Council has consulted on primary school expansion proposals to cater for existing and forecast future demand, and has indicated that large-scale strategic development will require new and additional educational facilities while other development may require improved facilities.

3.26. In 2011, 14.8% of the District's population had no qualifications, which is less than the average for the South East (19.1%) and for Great Britain (22.5%). More people in Mid Sussex were educated to NVQ Level 4 and above (33.6%) than the average for the South East (29.9%) and Great Britain (27.4%) (ONS, 2010 and 2011).

3.27. In terms of primary school provision, the County Council Pupil Forecasting work has identified that schools in the south of the District in Hassocks, Hurstpierpoint and Twineham

will be oversubscribed. Likewise, in the central area of the District, Balcombe, Blackthorns, Bolney, Handcross, and Lindfield primary schools will experience capacity issues of varying severity. While in the north of the District some localised capacity problems exist, the overall level of provision is expected to be able to cater for estimated need. In these areas, new development is likely to increase these capacity problems, and depending on the size and scale of development will need to be accommodated through extensions to the existing provision.

3.28. West Sussex County Council has indicated that secondary schools in the East Grinstead area will be approaching capacity in the early part of the plan period. Existing secondary schools in Haywards Heath are not currently expected to experience significant increases in pupil numbers over the plan period. Enrolment information has identified that secondary school provision in Hassocks is anticipated to be oversubscribed at present and for much of the early part of the plan period. New development is likely to increase capacity problems, and depending on the size and scale of development will need to be accommodated through extensions to the existing provision.

3.29. In terms of access to education, 89.8% of households within Mid Sussex are within a 15 minute walk (approximately 1.2km) from a primary school, and 64.9% of households are within 20 minute walk from a secondary school. This figure is largely swayed by the proportion of households close to schools within the three towns, and there are large rural areas of the District that are not within a reasonable walking distance from educational facilities.

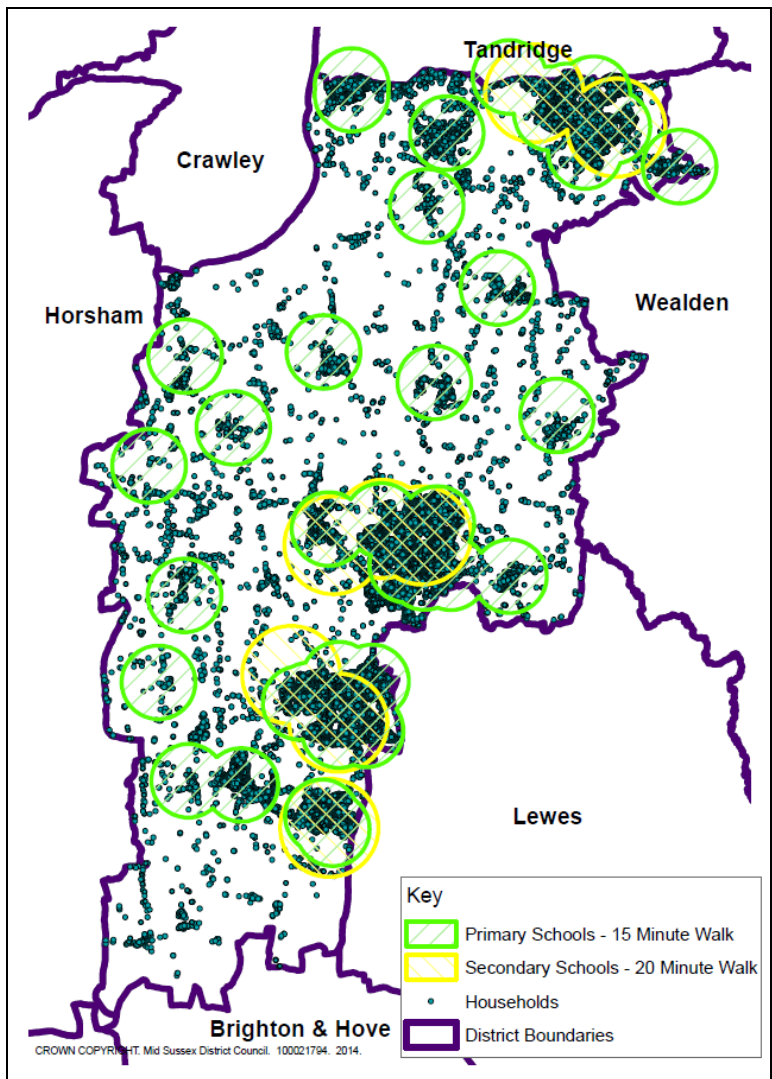


Figure 6 - Access to Education Facilities

Crime

- 3.30. Mid Sussex is generally a safe place to live with low levels of crime with only 36.98 crimes per 1000 residents in 2012/13 (Sussex Police).
- 3.31. Sussex Police have Crime Prevention Design Advisors who champion a scheme called, 'Secured by Design' and provide advice on crime prevention. The 'Secured by Design' scheme combines 'designing out crime' with enhanced security to reduce crime and create safe and sustainable communities. The aim of 'designing out crime' is to reduce the vulnerability of people, property and businesses to crime as well as reducing the fear of crime. This is through designing the built environment so that opportunities for crime are removed. This includes addressing access and movement, surveillance, defensible space, and lighting.

Leisure and Recreation

- 3.32. A refresh (2010) of the 'Assessment of Open Space, Sport and Recreation' audit found that there have been improvements in the deficiencies of outdoor provision both in terms of quality and quantity, particularly in artificial pitches, play and skate park areas. There are still, however, deficiencies in most areas and new residential development is likely to increase demand and further burden current provision. Facilities maintained by Mid Sussex District Council include:
- 3 leisure centres
 - 9 parks
 - 3 bowling greens
 - 4 skate parks
 - 23 senior and 15 junior football sites
 - 10 tennis court sites
 - Over 200 equipped playgrounds
 - 2 allotment sites
- 3.33. There is a wide range of sport and recreation facilities across the District including health and fitness clubs, sports halls, swimming pools, golf courses, synthetic turf pitches, grass pitches and bowls facilities. There are leisure centres in Burgess Hill, East Grinstead, Hassocks and Haywards Heath offering a range of sporting activities.
- 3.34. The District Plan, alongside other relevant plans, will need to ensure that there is sufficient indoor and outdoor leisure activities and premises to cater for both residents and visitor requirements in the future. The Sport England Active People survey demonstrates that Mid Sussex has a comparatively high level of club membership and sports participation. It is likely that demand for leisure facilities will increase in the future so it is important that this demand is met.

Roads and Transport

- 3.35. Car ownership in the District is high with 86.4% of households having one or more cars or vans, compared to 74.2% nationally. 44.2% of all households have two or more cars compared to 32.1% nationally which raises the risk of traffic congestion issues. A number of interventions such as improved signalling, junction improvements and priority bus corridors may be necessary to support proposed growth.
- 3.36. Stage 2 of the Mid Sussex Transport Study was published in September 2013. The Study showed that planned development would cause potential network congestion problems at the following junctions:
- A2300 / Northern Arc Spine junction, Burgess Hill;
 - A2300 / Cuckfield Road junction, Goddards Green (outskirts of Burgess Hill);
 - A23 / A2300 Hickstead interchange;
 - A272 / A273 Butlers Green junction, Haywards Heath;

- B2115 / B2110 Leechpond Hill junction, Lower Beeding; and potential for congestion at:
- A272 / B2036 junction, Ansty.

3.37. In addition to certain junction problems there was the potential for highway link congestion issues at the following locations:

- A272 eastbound between A273 Butlers Green and Haywards Heath;
- A264 westbound between A2220 Copthorne and M23 Crawley;
- B2036 northbound between Ardingly Road and Staplefield Road, Cuckfield;
- B2115 westbound between B2036, Cuckfield and B2114 Slough Green.

3.38. Air quality is an issue, particularly as habitats within the Ashdown Forest Special Area of Conservation are sensitive to atmospheric pollution, especially from road traffic emission. Additional sources of pollution should be avoided or mitigated to prevent additional adverse effects on ecological integrity.

3.39. There are six mainline railway stations in Mid Sussex, five of which are on the main Brighton to London line: Hassocks, Burgess Hill, Wivelsfield, Haywards Heath and Balcombe. East Grinstead railway station is on the East Grinstead to London line. The Bluebell Railway, a privately-owned heritage railway now provides services south from East Grinstead and has long-term plans to reinstate the disused branch line westwards from Horsted Keynes (via Ardingly) to a terminus at Haywards Heath.

3.40. In terms of access to train stations, 42.1% of the District's households are within a 15 minute walking time (approximately 1.2km) from a train station.

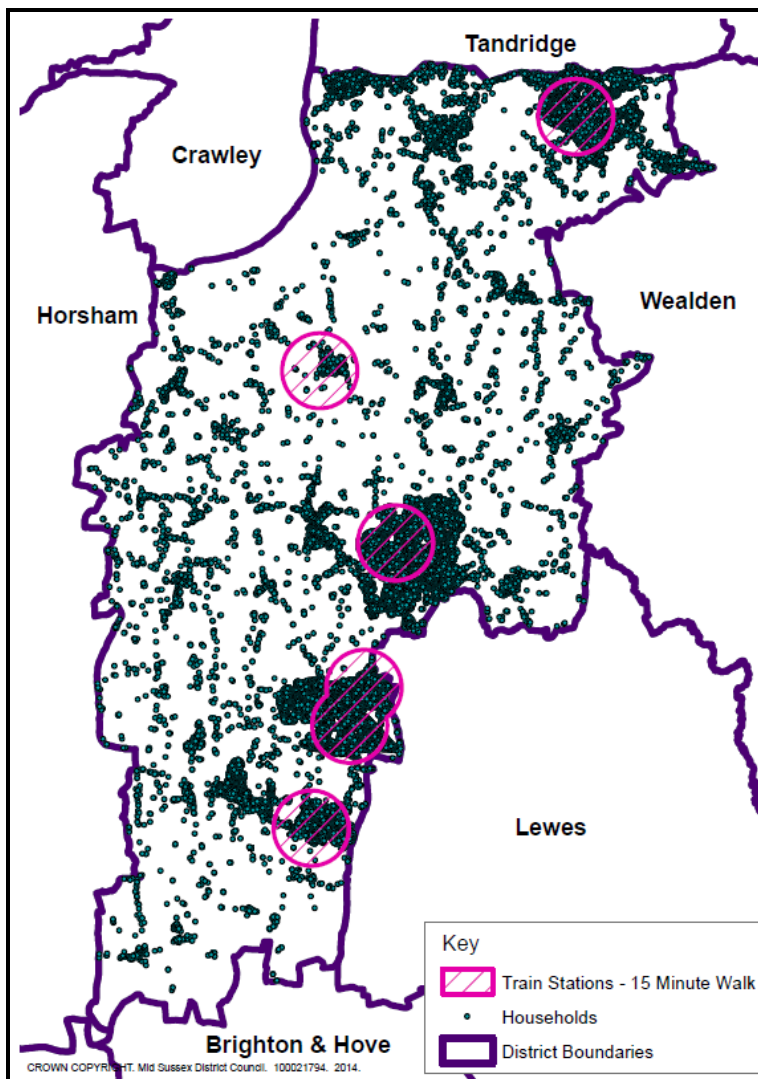


Figure 7 - Access to Train Stations

- 3.41. Private bus operators run services connecting the three towns with many of the District’s villages and larger regional centres such as Horsham, Crawley and Brighton, although some services are infrequent and many do not operate in the evening or at weekends. Low passenger numbers have meant several bus services have been lost in recent years due to not being economically viable. Several community transport services also run in the District. In 2011, nearly 65% of journeys to work were by private motor vehicle, around 15% are by public transport and just over 12% are by bicycle or on foot (Census, 2011).
- 3.42. In terms of access to bus stops, 91.% of the District’s households are within a 5 minute walk (approximately 400m) from a bus stop. Whilst this is an encouraging figure, this does not account for the frequency of bus service as many of the rural bus stops have an infrequent service (less than 3 an hour and in some cases less than 3 a day).

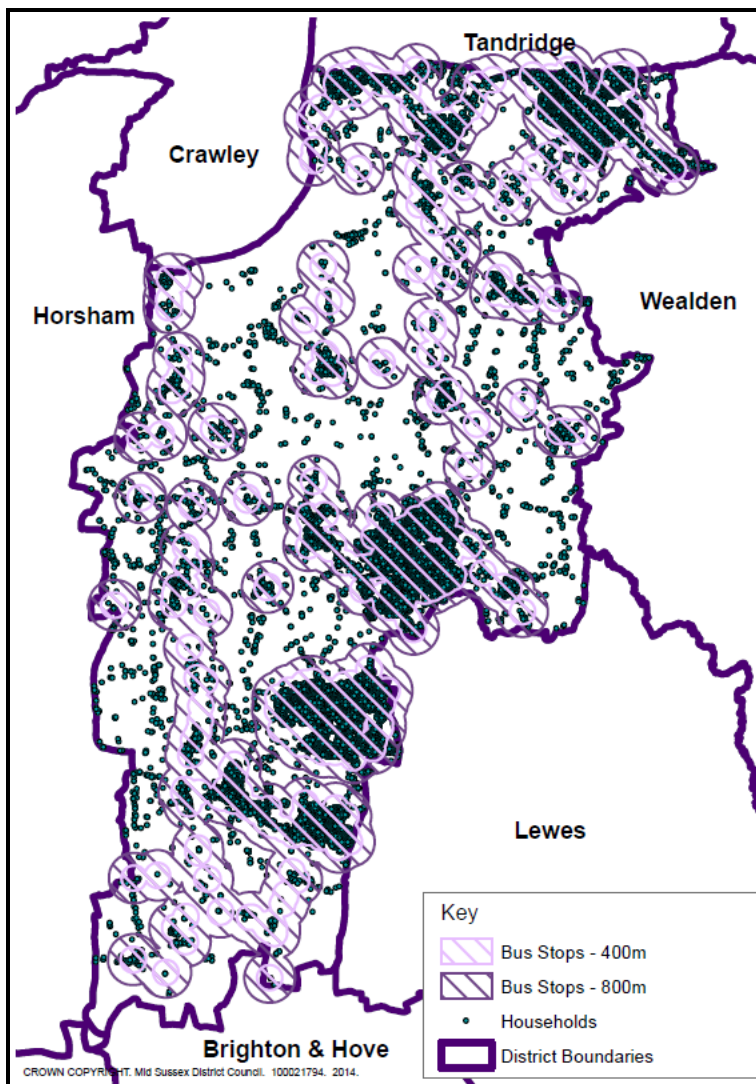


Figure 8 - Access to Bus Stops

- 3.43. Sustainable transport links and routes perform a key role in the District. Opportunities to enhance and upgrade existing pedestrian and cycle routes and new provision have been identified in the Council's Infrastructure Development Plan (May 2013).
- 3.44. High vehicle ownership and the potential for highway congestion arising from development present a significant issue. Opportunities to promote sustainable modes of transport and interventions and schemes that mitigate the impact of developments on the transport network and environment should be encouraged within the District Plan.
- 3.45. Mid Sussex District also benefits from an extensive network of public rights of way totalling around 597.8km (MSDC GIS), including:
- Footpaths – 475.2km
 - Bridleways – 117.2km
 - Byways – 4.8km
 - Restricted Byways – 0.6km

Environmental Baseline

3.46. Mid Sussex has a high quality natural and built environment. Around 60% of the District is covered by protected landscape designations – nearly 50% is within the High Weald Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB) and over 10% is within the South Downs National Park (Figure 4). The South Downs National Park Authority is the planning authority for the National Park, and will be producing its own Local Plan for the Park area. The area designated as the South Downs National Park will not therefore be subject to the policies within the District Plan.

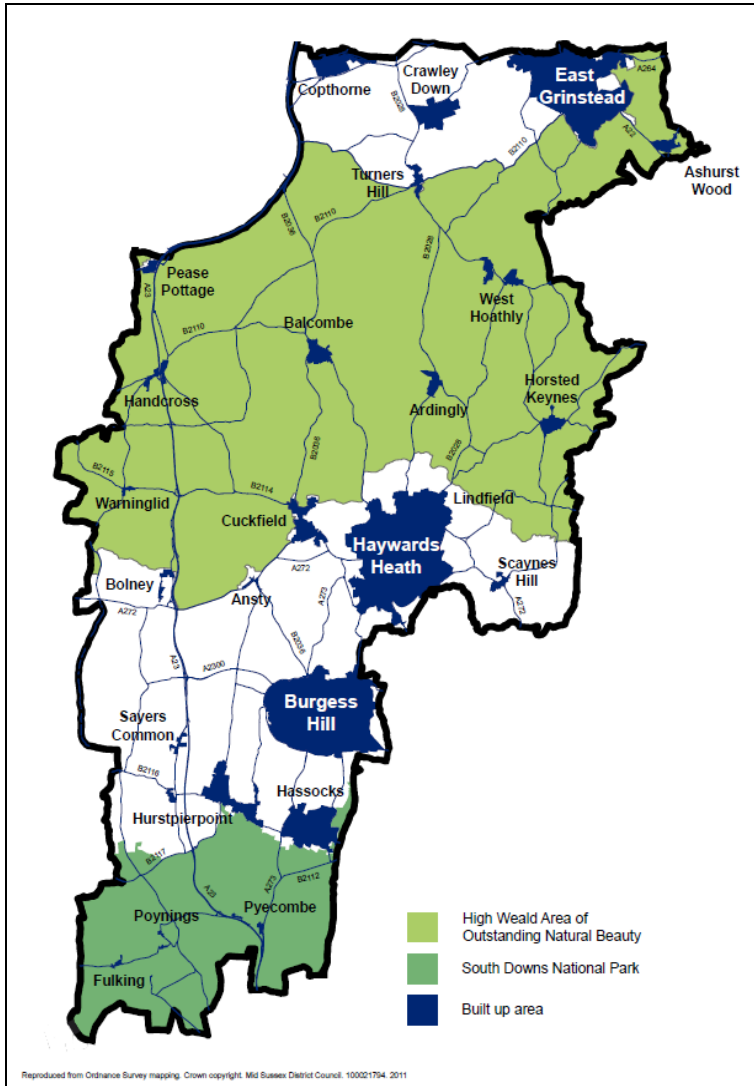


Figure 9- The High Weald Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty and the South Downs National Park

Nature Conservation

3.47. There are a variety of nature conservation sites within the District (Table 4 and Figure 5) which are important for biodiversity. In 2011-2012, 95.2% of Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) units in Mid Sussex have been found to be in ‘favourable’ or ‘unfavourable but recovering’ condition. The District is also important for species identified in the Sussex Biodiversity Action Plan (BAP), which are also subject to protection under British and European legislation. Species include the great crested newt, dormice, nesting birds, badgers and bats.

3.48. Mid Sussex is the tenth most wooded district in the South East and two-thirds of this woodland is classified as ‘ancient’, according to the Ancient Woodland Inventory for Mid Sussex (2006).

Designation	Description	Number of Sites within the District	Area of the District covered by the Designation	Percentage of the District covered by the Designation
SSSI	Site of Special Scientific Interest – a national designation for nature conservation or geological value	13	639.7 Ha	1.9%
SNCI	Site of Nature Conservation Importance – local designation for flora and fauna interest and value	50	1,094 Ha	3.3%
LNR	Local Nature Reserve – local designation for wildlife or geological importance.	6	158 Ha	0.5%
Ancient Woodland	Areas with continuous woodland cover since 1600AD.	1443	5,282 Ha	15.81%

Table 6 - Nature Conservation Sites in Mid Sussex

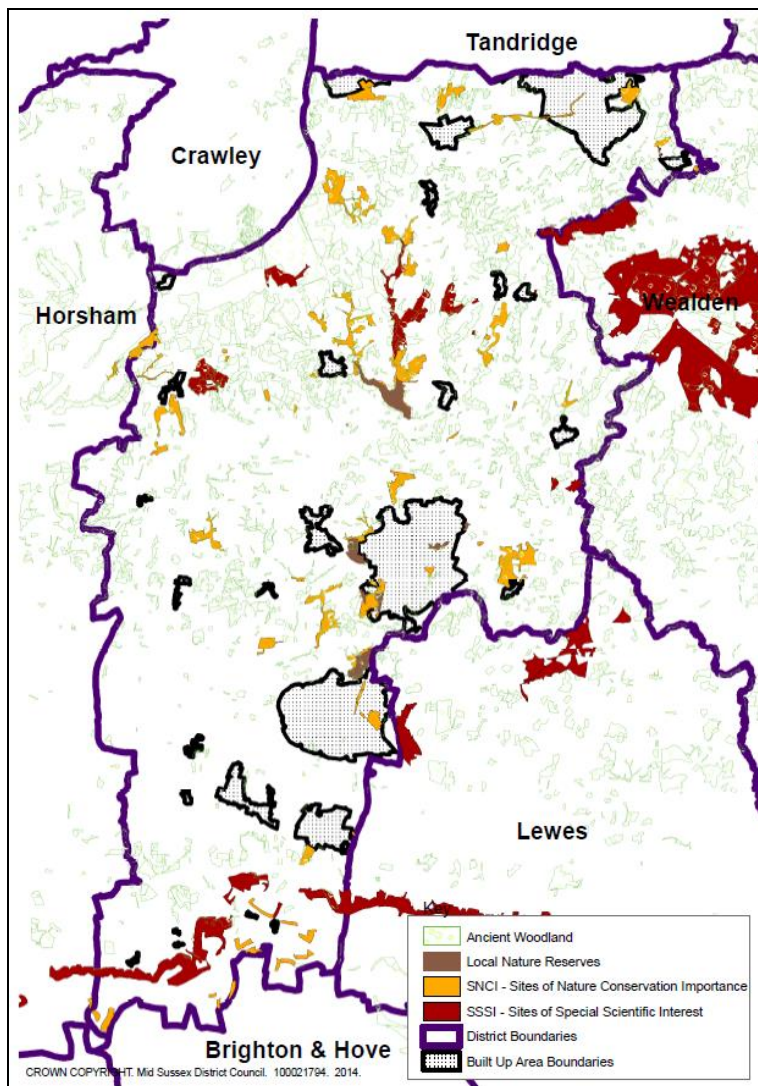


Figure 10 - Nature Conservation Sites in Mid Sussex

Ashdown Forest SPA/ SAC

3.49. The Natura 2000 network consists of sites across Europe designated for their nature conservation importance. It aims to be an ecologically coherent network of designated sites that protect threatened species and habitats. The Natura 2000 network is formed of Special Areas of Conservation (SAC) for species, plants and habitats (designated under the Habitats Directive) and Special Protection Areas (SPA) for bird species (classified under the Birds Directive).

3.50. There are no European-designated or Ramsar sites within the District, but the Ashdown Forest SPA/ SAC lies adjacent to the north-east boundary of Mid Sussex and within Wealden District (Figure 11).

3.51. The Ashdown Forest SPA was classified in 1996. It is a 3,200Ha site comprising predominantly of lowland heathland and woodland. The Ashdown Forest SPA is an internationally important habitat classified because of the presence of breeding populations of Dartford warbler *Sylvia undata* and European nightjar *Caprimulgus europaeus*. It is also a Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI).

3.52. The Ashdown Forest SAC was designated in 2005 and covers 2,700Ha. It has a different boundary to the SPA, but the two designations overlap. The qualifying features for the designation are the Annex I habitats: Northern Atlantic wet heaths with *Erica tetralix* and European dry heaths, and the Annex II species: Great crested newt *Triturus cristatus*. It is also part of the SSSI.

- 3.53. Under the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2010, any proposed plan (including the District Plan) that may affect a European site must first undergo an assessment to look at its potential impacts. This is to determine if the plan will adversely affect the integrity of the European site(s) concerned (the Ashdown Forest SPA/ SAC)..
- 3.54. The potential effects of development on Ashdown Forest were assessed during the Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) process for the Mid Sussex District Plan. The screening exercise carried out in late 2007 and early 2008 found likely significant effects on the Ashdown Forest SPA as a result of increased recreational activity arising from new residential development and related population growth that is likely to disturb the ground nesting birds.
- 3.55. A 2008 survey investigating visitor patterns at Ashdown Forest found that the majority (83%) of visitors originated from within a 7km distance from Ashdown Forest. Within this '7km zone of influence', measures to reduce recreational pressure would be most effective, therefore, residential development leading to a net increase in dwellings will need to contribute to an appropriate level of mitigation. This will be in the form of providing a Suitable Alternative Natural Greenspace (SANG), either on the development site itself or through a financial contribution towards a strategic SANG, and a separate financial contribution towards a Strategic Access Management and Monitoring (SAMM) strategy.
- 3.56. Work to provide a strategic SANG for the District is currently in progress and a series of enhancement works will help to make the site more attractive to visitors. Work with the other affected local authorities (Wealden District Council, Lewes District Council and Tunbridge Wells Borough Council) on a joint SAMM strategy is currently in progress, although the District Council is currently implementing an interim SAMM mitigation strategy applicable to relevant planning applications.
- 3.57. The screening exercise also identified that atmospheric pollution could have an impact on the Ashdown Forest SAC, however, the Mid Sussex Transport Study indicates that projected traffic increases are well below the threshold deemed as significant and, therefore, the District Plan HRA report concludes that adverse effects are unlikely and no further measures are necessary.
- 3.58. Further issues to do with the Ashdown Forest SPA/SAC will be discussed in revised versions of the Habitats Regulations Assessment for the Mid Sussex District Plan, and there will be policies regarding Ashdown Forest in the District Plan in order to implement mitigation measures.

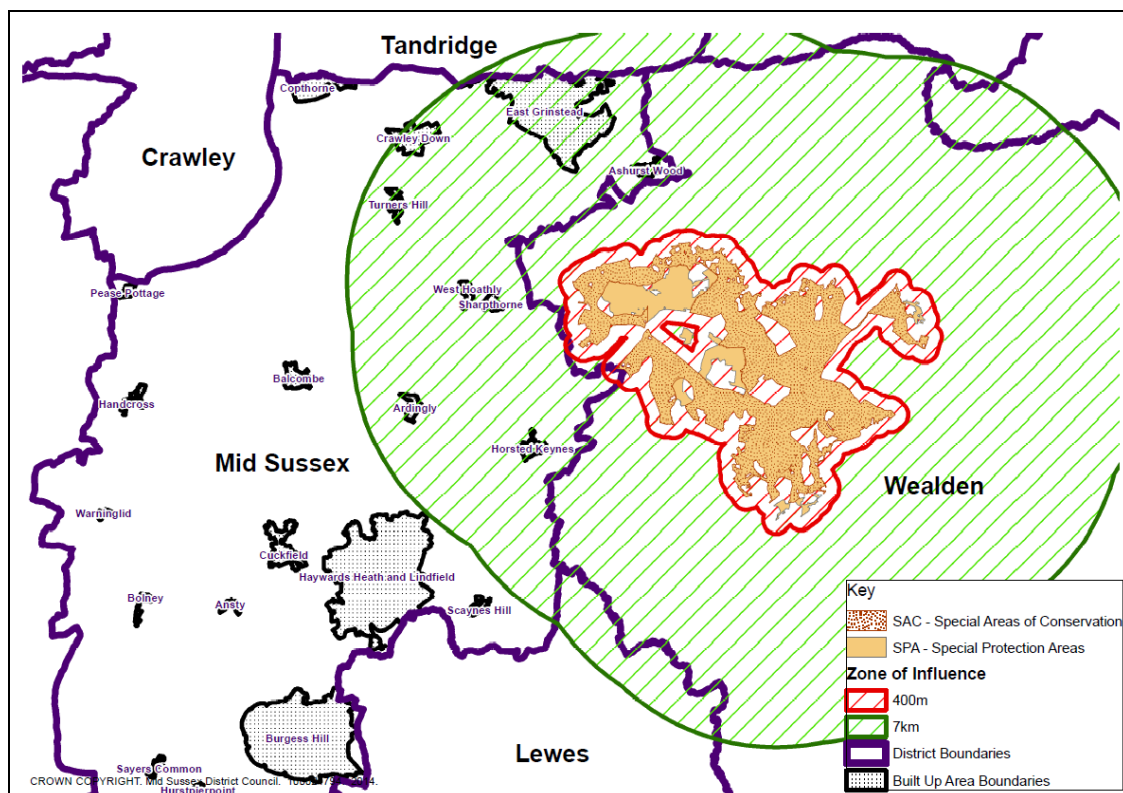


Figure 11 - Ashdown Forest Special Protection Area and Special Area of Conservation, plus zones of influence.

Landscape

3.59. There are three landscape character areas within the District: the High Weald, the Low Weald and the Sussex Downs. Mid Sussex contains areas of ancient and ghyll woodland within the stream valleys of the High Weald. There are a significant number of standing water and wetland habitats such as ponds (including historical mill sites and hammer ponds), lakes, reservoirs and water meadows. There are also many linear/ running water habitats of small streams and ditches, for example, the Upper Adur Streams, which act as a network of wildlife corridors throughout the District.

Heritage

3.60. The towns and villages of Mid Sussex are attractive and the historic environment is of a high quality. This helps to shape the areas unique character and identity. Within Mid Sussex District, there are:

- 36 Conservation Areas, designated for their special architectural or historic interest
- 1,040 Listed Buildings, of which 18 are of the highest grade (Grade I) which are considered to be of exceptional importance.
- 10 Registered Parks and Gardens
- 25 Scheduled Ancient Monuments, predominantly within the South Downs National Park
- Over 1,100 reported archaeological sites and find-spots

3.61. The District Plan will have to ensure that the District's historic environment is offered a high level of protection so as not to put any of these important historical assets at risk, in accordance with the National Planning Policy Framework.

Air and Climate

3.62. In general, air quality in Mid Sussex is good. There is one Air Quality Management Area (AQMA) in the District in Hassocks, designated due to levels of nitrogen dioxide being above the target at Stonepound Crossroads. The main reasons for the crossroads being affected by air pollution are the volumes of road traffic and the stop/start routine of driving conditions at peak times caused by the queuing traffic at the traffic lights. The area is on the brow of a hill and is partly lined with trees. An Air Quality Action Plan was consulted upon and published in 2013 to identify actions to improve air quality. An annual progress report will be published in order to monitor and report on this area.

Water

3.63. The Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) has identified that approximately 9km² of the District (2.7% of the total land area) is at a high risk of flooding (Figure 7). Additionally, approximately 1.6km² of the District is affected by drainage problems, groundwater flooding and overland flows. The SFRA mapping is a 'live' document which is updated with new flood events as they arise. It includes areas that have flooded historically, as well as the recently published Flood Map for Surface Water which accompanies the National Flood Risk Assessment (NaFRA).

3.64. Demand for water is rising and residents in Mid Sussex use approximately 181 litres of water a day. This is higher than the UK average of 154.1 litres. Most of the District is within an area identified as having a deficit in water supply and, therefore, during a dry year the demand for water will be more than the water available for use.

3.65. Under the Water Framework Directive, water quality targets are set in River Basin Management Plans. The majority of water bodies in the District are failing to meet the Good Status objective, and it is recognised that both ground and surface waters face threats from abstraction and pollution. Some of the existing sewerage infrastructure within the District is operating at or near capacity and unless significant investment is made to existing or through new infrastructure, water quality within the watercourses in the District may be at risk (Water Cycle Study, 2011). In particular, Goddards Green Wastewater Treatment Works (on the outskirts of Burgess Hill) has been identified as having constraints with regards to capacity and odour, which will need to be taken into account when planning for development that would drain to this particular works.

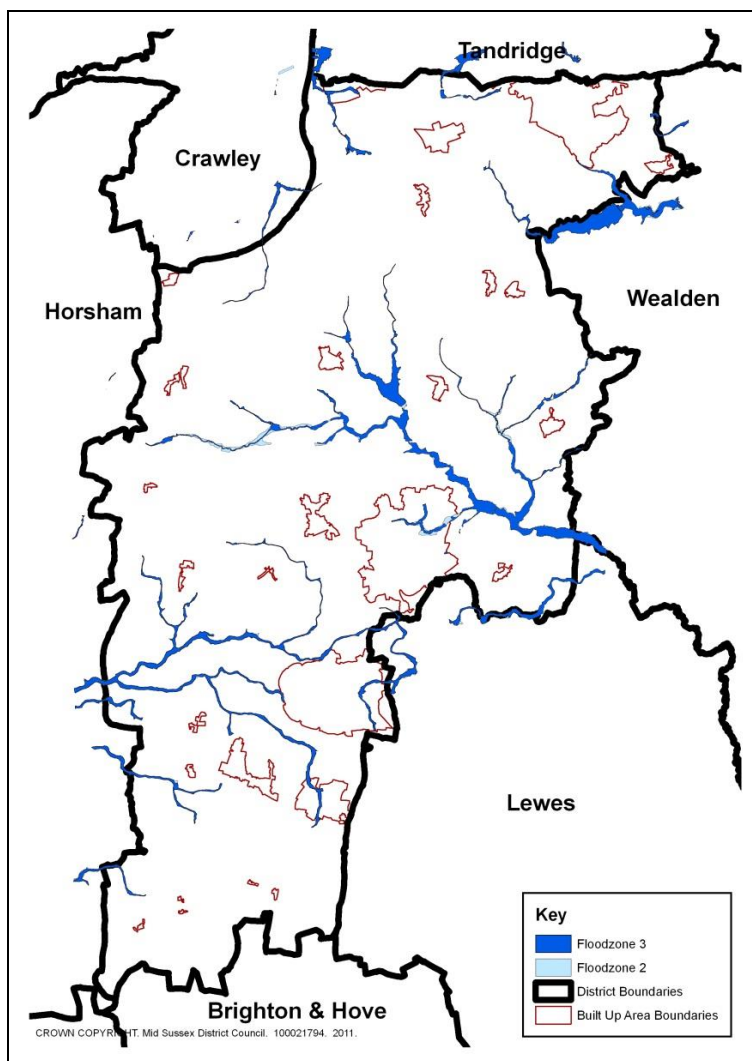


Figure 12 – Areas within an Environment Agency defined Flood Risk Zone (2 or 3)

Soils

3.66. The Agricultural Land Classification classifies land into 5 grades (Grade 1: Excellent Quality – Grade 5: Very Poor Quality) based on long-term physical limitations of land for agricultural use. Grades 1, 2 and 3a form the Best and Most Versatile Agricultural Land definition, however, the data available does not divide Grade 3 into categories 3a and 3b.

- There is no land classified as Grade 1 within the District.
- 1.4% of the District is classified as Grade 2 and the majority of this is within the South Downs National Park or the High Weald AONB.
- 63.7% of the District is classified as Grade 3, some of which is likely to fall into the Grade 3a category.
- 23.2% of the District is classified as Grade 4.

3.67. Whilst there are relatively few large-scale contaminated sites in the District, there are some small-scale contaminated sites such as former gas holders.

Energy

3.68. The Sustainable Energy Study (2009) assessed different renewable energy sources in order to gauge the potential and possible yield. This also took into account landscape sensitivity. For instance, the potential wind resource in Mid Sussex is 62MW for medium-scale turbines, however, when taking infrastructure, wind speeds, designations and landscape sensitivity into account, the potential is reduced to only 7MW. The study also provides some recommendations, including:

- A target for reduction in carbon emissions (expressed in terms of the Code for Sustainable Homes for residential development and BREAAAM for non-residential development).
- A target for the percentage of renewable energy to be generated on-site, i.e. within or in very close proximity to the development site.

3.69. As at March 2014, the following renewable energy installations were present in the District:

Type	Number	Installed Capacity (kW)
Photovoltaics	1,347	5,676
Wind	4	15
Hydro	0	0
Anaerobic Digestion	0	0
Micro CHP	3	3
Total	1,354	5,694

Table 7 - Renewable Energy installations and capacity in Mid Sussex. (Source: Department of Energy and Climate Change, 2014)

Waste

3.70. The majority of waste produced in the District currently goes to landfill sites, but around 43% is recycled. The District Council operates a kerbside recycling scheme and there are 15 recycling 'bring sites' throughout the District (MSDC monitoring).

Economic Baseline

Economic Characteristics

3.71. Mid Sussex District is well-connected to the strategic road and rail networks between London and the south coast. Gatwick Airport is close by in the neighbouring borough of Crawley. This has meant that the local economy is influenced by these factors as well as being within commuting distance from London and the south coast. The District's location attracts businesses resulting in a healthy and vibrant economy. There are approximately 63,900 jobs in Mid Sussex (Economic Growth Assessment, 2013).

3.72. Just over half (56.4% - Census 2011) of the workforce both live and work in the District and around 43.6% of the total workforce of Mid Sussex work outside of the District. The relatively high level of out-commuting is an issue in terms of sustainability – this can lead to overcrowded trains and congestion on the road network. It also means that many of the District's highly qualified workforce are not using their skills within Mid Sussex-based businesses.

Employment Sectors

3.73. In 2011, the residents of Mid Sussex were predominantly employed in:

- Public administration (26.7%)
- Distribution, hotels and restaurants (25.9%)
- Banking, finance and insurance (24.4%)

3.74. Also in 2011, 12.4% of the workforce was self-employed (Census, 2011). The increase in broadband availability within the District is likely to have encouraged more people to have set up business from home, or work from home.

Employment Rate

3.75. Mid Sussex has an employment rate of 78.2%; this is higher than the regional average of 74.6%. This suggests that there is a strong labour market in Mid Sussex. The unemployment rate is 3.8% in Mid Sussex, which is lower than the average figure for the South East of 5.8%. The claimant count rate (i.e. the number of people claiming Job Seekers Allowance) is 1.3%, which is lower than the South East average of 2.6% (ONS, 2013).

Economic Activity Rate

3.76. The economic activity rate is the percentage of people who are in work or are seeking work. In 2001, 52.06% of the total population of Mid Sussex was economically active (66,324 residents). By 2011, this figure had risen to 53.64% which equates to 75,025 residents (Census, 2011).

Business Activity

3.77. There are 6,990 active enterprises in Mid Sussex (2012) and this is similar to the figure for the previous year (6,910).

Earnings

3.78. In 2013, the average gross weekly pay for workers who live in the District was £574.70. This is higher than the averages for the South East (£547.60) and Great Britain (£489.90). The average gross weekly pay, however, for those who work (but do not necessarily live) in the District is lower at £447.40. This figure is lower than the average for the South East (£504.70) and for Great Britain (£489.10) (ONS, 2011).

Retail

3.79. The Retail Study (2009) looked at retail needs in each of the three main towns.

- For convenience goods, the study recommended that the Council supports improvements to foodstore provision and accessibility in the network of town centres.
- For comparison goods, the study recommended that it will be important to maintain, and enhance, the existing market share, providing a better choice and quality of higher order comparison retailing.

3.80. It is anticipated that the retail study will be refreshed during 2014.

Impact of Gatwick Airport

3.81. Gatwick Airport is located just outside the District within Crawley Borough. Around 29% of all Mid Sussex residents commuting out of the District for work travel to Crawley, with a large proportion of these likely to work at the airport itself or related businesses off-site.

3.82. In 2012, the Government announced the setting up of the Airports Commission to consider the UK's runway capacity needs. The Airports Commission has shortlisted a second runway at Gatwick and in 2015 will recommend to Government where the next runway should be built. Gatwick Airport held a consultation in April/May 2014 into options for a second runway at Gatwick. This will inevitably have consequences for Mid Sussex – it should present further employment opportunities, although this will encourage Mid Sussex residents to 'out-commute' for work. New businesses setting up in and around the airport may have an impact on the viability (and need) for some existing related businesses in Mid Sussex.

3.83. Whilst it is likely a decision will be made whilst the District Plan is in production, proposals won't be seen on the ground until later in the plan period. This is something that will be kept under review during all stages of plan preparation.

Tourism

3.84. Tourism plays an important role in Mid Sussex and 9% of jobs in the District are tourism-related. There are a variety of attractions in Mid Sussex including gardens, historic buildings, windmills, a steam railway, museums, farms and nature reserves as well as numerous local events. Between 2010 and 2012 there were 154,000 trips to Mid Sussex for tourist purposes, with a total tourist spend of £17m (Visit England – Great British Tourism Survey 2013).

Challenges Collecting the Baseline Data

3.85. There are some challenges collecting the baseline information, which mean that there are some data limitations:

- The most up-to-date and reliable data source has been used at all times where possible.
- One of the difficulties in collecting the data has been obtaining data at a district level. For example, some data is only available at a county or regional level.
- It is necessary for the data to be collected on an annual basis for monitoring purposes. Some data is released or collated yearly which is ideal for monitoring purposes. Other datasets are released at longer time intervals. Where data has to be collated by the District Council using its own internal systems (for example, the planning application database or mapping software (GIS)), this has to be done with limited resources in terms of time and cost. Where collecting data would be unreasonable in terms of time and cost, alternatives have been sought where possible. It is important that the task of collecting data is not onerous, and the benefit from collecting it outweighs the time spent doing so.
- As external organisations collect some of the data, Mid Sussex District Council has little control over the spatial and temporal nature of data collected and whether this may change in the future. It is important, for monitoring purposes, that the information is from a reliable source and can be compared with similar data retrieved over time in order for reasonable comparisons/ trends to be made.
- Baseline data relates to Mid Sussex only, unless noted otherwise. It is possible that some of the strategies and policies within the draft District Plan will have an effect outside of the District. It would not be practical to collate baseline data for all neighbouring areas on every subject considered within this baseline section, however the potential impact outside of Mid Sussex and 'cross-boundary effects' will be considered when appraising the strategy/sites/policy within the draft District Plan. A further "Sustainability Assessment of Cross-Boundary Options" will be undertaken to look at cross-border impacts more closely with the findings of this work published in future stages of this Sustainability Appraisal.

4. Identifying Sustainability Issues and Problems

Task A3 - Identifying Sustainability Problems

4.1. The review of Plans, Programmes, Policies, Strategies, Guidance and Initiatives (PPPSGIs) and analysis of the baseline position within Mid Sussex undertaken in Section 3 help to determine the sustainability issues and challenges facing Mid Sussex District. Whilst Mid Sussex offers a high quality of life, the District Plan will need to manage a series of issues over the lifetime of the District Plan if the District is to continue to be successful and the negative impacts of development are to be properly mitigated.

4.2. These issues and challenges include:

Social

- an increasing population, and the need for additional infrastructure capacity or improvements in order to meet the needs of new households;
- An ageing population is likely to increase the demands on health and social care, in particular the need for residential nursing care.
- a changing and aging population, that may create potential gaps in the jobs market and the need for the District's housing stock to be fit to meet future needs;
- need for affordable housing cannot be met by existing or planned supply and therefore new affordable housing must be built to meet needs;
- House prices in Mid Sussex are high relative to average incomes, and this causes affordability issues, particularly for young people.
- primary care provision in the form of community health services will need to be improved in all the major settlements in the District
- existing school capacity issues will need to be addressed
- existing secondary schools in Burgess Hill will not have capacity to cater for the number of pupils generated by large-scale development envisaged in the north/northwest of Burgess Hill
- Car ownership and use is high, contributing to congestion and climate change. This may be a reflection of high average income, or limited access to public transport in the rural areas.
- high vehicle ownership and the potential for highway congestion arising from development, opportunities to promote sustainable modes of transport and interventions and schemes that mitigate the impact of developments on the transport network and environment should be encouraged
- Ease of access to existing facilities and services is an issue for many residents in Mid Sussex, particularly those in rural areas. There are some pockets of deprivation in the District mostly in relation to access to local community services – this can create social exclusion.
- low levels of crime should be further reduced where possible through designing the built environment so that opportunities for crime are removed
- demand for leisure facilities will increase in the future so it is important that there are sufficient indoor and outdoor leisure activities and premises to cater for both resident and visitor requirements

Environmental

- There is a need to encourage sustainable, attractive and inclusive communities to ensure that the District continues to benefit from good health and an attractive natural and built environment.
- The need to maintain and enhance the high quality natural, built and historic environment and biodiversity of the District.
- Water usage is increasing, putting further pressure on water resources, which is further exacerbated by climate change.
- Water quality, both in watercourses and aquifers, needs to be maintained and enhanced.

- Flood risk is an issue for the District, in particular relating to surface water drainage from new developments.
- The amount of waste produced in Mid Sussex is increasing, while at the same time, the land available to dispose of waste (landfill) is reducing. However, this is seen as the most unsustainable option by which to manage waste.
- There is a need to promote more sustainable forms of development that are energy and resource efficient, and increase the environmental as well as economic 'self-sufficiency' of communities within Mid Sussex and its ability to adapt to climate change.

Economic

- Mid Sussex has a relatively high level of in and out commuting for work, which impacts on traffic and environmental quality. Whilst it is recognised that commuters make a significant financial contribution to the District, it is important that appropriate employment opportunities are promoted within the District to ensure people who live locally can work locally.
- The downturn in the rural economy in recent years. Although the relatively small growth in businesses within the District shows that this may be improving, this needs to be maintained
- There are already infrastructure deficits in sewerage and water supply, transport, open space and sports/ play provision, and there are public concerns that further development will exacerbate these problems.
- The District's three town centres would benefit from regeneration and renewal so that they can be attractive retail, leisure and commercial hubs each with their own distinctive character.

5. Sustainability Framework – Objectives and Indicators

Task A4 – Developing the Sustainability Appraisal / SEA Objectives

Sustainability Objectives and Indicators

- 5.1. In order to assess the contribution the draft District Plan will make towards achieving sustainable development, a range of sustainability objectives have been developed. These objectives are based on the three strands of sustainability: **Social, Environmental and Economic**.
- 5.2. The Sustainability Appraisal must test the proposed strategy, policies and potential sites within the District Plan against the sustainability objectives. It must test a range of reasonable alternatives for the strategy, policies and sites. By doing this, all reasonable alternatives will have been considered and their relative sustainability recorded to determine the most sustainable strategy, policies and sites for inclusion within the District Plan. This ensures that the plan itself is the most sustainable given all reasonable alternatives. The appraisal will take place at the next stage, within the draft Sustainability Appraisal Report.
- 5.3. The impact of each strategy/policy/site option on each of the objectives will be appraised accordingly using the ‘++’ to ‘--’ method as described in section 2 - a prediction as to whether the baseline status of each objective will improve, stay the same or get worse as a result of the policy option in question.
- 5.4. Each objective is quantified by a number of measurable indicators which can be monitored over time to ensure the strategy and policies within the District Plan are performing as predicted by the appraisal, once adopted. The sustainability objectives and associated indicators make up the ‘Sustainability Framework’.
- 5.5. The objectives chosen represent the issues and challenges facing the District throughout the plan period as identified in section 4. The indicators have been chosen to provide the best possible sources in order to quantify and measure the achievement of each objective. Appendix 3 shows the current baseline figures for as many indicators as possible, the data source from where this has been obtained, and predicted future impacts. Where it is not currently possible to obtain data for an indicator, a reason has been provided. The Council will be investigating ways to collect this data in future, and progress on this will be reported in future stages of this Sustainability Appraisal report.
- 5.6. The proposed sustainability objectives and their corresponding indicators are:

SOCIAL

Social	1	To ensure that everyone has the opportunity to live in a home suitable for their needs and which they can afford
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>housing completions per annum (net)</i> - <i>number of affordable homes completed annually (gross)</i> - <i>financial contributions towards affordable housing provision</i> - <i>number of low cost home ownership households delivered annually</i> - <i>number of households accepted as full homeless</i>
Social	2	To improve the access to health, leisure and open space facilities and reduce inequalities in health.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>number of applications resulting in new, extended or improved health facilities</i> - <i>number of households within a 15 minute walk (approx. 1.2km) from GP surgery/health centre/hospital</i>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>number of households within 300m of leisure and open space facilities (as defined in the Mid Sussex Assessment of Open Space, Sport and Recreation – PPG17 Study)</i> - <i>financial contributions towards leisure facilities</i> - <i>amount of leisure floorspace (Use Class D2) completed per annum (gross)</i>
--	---

Social	3	To maintain and improve the opportunities for everyone to acquire the skills needed to find and remain in work and improve access to educational facilities.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>percentage of population of working age qualified to at least NVQ level 3 (or equivalent)</i> - <i>percentage of adults with poor literacy and numeracy skills</i> - <i>number of households within a 15 minute walk (approx. 1.2km) from a Primary School</i> - <i>number of households within a 20 minute walk (approx. 1.6km) from a Secondary School</i>

Social	4	To improve access to retail and community facilities.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>number of households within a 15 minute walk (approx. 1.2km) from a superstore/town centre/high street shopping facilities)</i> - <i>number of households within a 15 minute walk (approx. 1.2km) from a convenience store</i> - <i>number of households within a 15 minute walk (approx. 1.2km) from community facilities (e.g. community hall, place of worship, library)</i>

Social	5	To create cohesive, safe and crime resistant communities
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>all crime – number of crimes per 1000 residents per annum</i> - <i>number of domestic burglaries per 1,000 households</i>

ENVIRONMENTAL

Environmental	6	To ensure development does not take place in areas of flood risk, or where it may cause flooding elsewhere (taking into account and aiming to reduce the potential impact of climate change), and seek to reduce the risk of flooding. (SEA)
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>percentage of the District that is within Flood Zone 2/Flood Zone 3</i> - <i>number of properties at risk from flooding, as defined by the Environment Agency</i> - <i>number of planning applications approved contrary to advice given by the EA on flood risk/flood defence grounds</i>

Environmental	7	To improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and existing buildings, including re-use of materials from buildings, and encourage urban renaissance.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>percentage of new and converted homes developed on brownfield land</i> - <i>percentage of new employment floorspace on previously developed land</i> - <i>density of new housing developments</i> - <i>amount of Best and Most Versatile Agricultural Land (Grades 1, 2 and 3a) lost to development</i>

Environmental	8	To conserve and enhance the District's biodiversity. (SEA)
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - number and area of SNCIs and LNRs within the District - area of ancient woodland within the District - condition of internationally and nationally important wildlife and geological sites (SSSI, SPA, SAC & Ramsar) - number of planning applications approved contrary to advice given by Natural England on biodiversity issues - Number of dwellings permitted within the 7km Zone of Influence (SPA)
Environmental	9	To protect, enhance and make accessible for enjoyment, the District's countryside. (SEA)
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - open spaces managed to green flag standard - number of major developments in the South Downs National Park / High Weald AONB - number of households within 300m of multi-functional green space (as defined in the Mid Sussex Assessment of Open Space, Sport and Recreation – PPG17 Study)
Environmental	10	To protect, enhance and make accessible for enjoyment, the District's historic environment. (SEA)
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - number of Listed Buildings in the District - buildings of Grade I and II* and scheduled monuments at risk - number of Conservation Areas in the District - number of Conservation Areas with appraisals and management proposals
Environmental	11	To reduce road congestion and pollution levels by improving travel choice, and reducing the need for travel by car, thereby reducing the level of greenhouse gases from private cars and their impact on climate change. (SEA)
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - number of households within a 5 minute walk (approx. 400m) of a bus stop with frequent service (3+ an hour) - number of households within a 10 minute walk (approx. 800m) of a bus stop with less frequent service (less than 3 an hour) - number of households within a 15 minute walk (approx. 1.2km) of a train station - proportion of journeys to work by public transport - percentage of residents living and working within Mid Sussex - monetary investment in sustainable transport schemes (value of s.106 agreements) - Number of Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs) within the District
Environmental	12	To reduce waste generation and disposal, and achieve the sustainable management of waste, including the amount of waste that is either re-used or recycled.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - percentage of domestic waste that has been recycled - percentage of domestic waste that has been composted

Environmental	13	To maintain and improve the water quality of the District's watercourses and aquifers, and to achieve sustainable water resources management. (SEA)
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Stretches of watercourse that are, as a minimum, Water Framework Directive status "Moderate" - incidents of major and significant water pollution within the District - number of planning applications approved contrary to advice given by the EA on water quality issues - number and area of developments where appropriate remediation of contaminants has taken place - number of developments built to BREEAM / Code for Sustainable Homes standards

Environmental	14	To increase energy efficiency and the proportion of energy generated from renewable sources in the District and to utilise sustainably produced and local products in new developments where possible.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - number of developments built to BREEAM/ Code for Sustainable Homes standards - domestic energy consumption per household - number of renewable energy installations within Mid Sussex - installed capacity of renewable energy installations within Mid Sussex

ECONOMIC

Economic	15	To encourage the regeneration of the District's existing Town Centres and support the viability and vitality of village centres.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Total amount of floorspace for "Town Centre Uses" (A1, A2, B1a, D2) - number of households within a 15 minute walk (approx. 1.2km) from a town centre superstore/town centre/high street shopping facilities)

Economic	16	To ensure high and stable levels of employment so everyone can benefit from the economic growth of the District.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - percentage of Mid Sussex residents who are unemployed - percentage of Mid Sussex residents who are economically active - average weekly income for those who are employed in the District - percentage of residents living and working within Mid Sussex - job density (ratio of jobs to working age population)

Economic	17	To support economic growth and competitiveness across the District.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - net increase/decrease in commercial (Use Classes B1(b,c), B2, B8) and office (B1(a) and A2) floorspace - number of businesses within the District - number of new businesses setting up in the District

Economic	18	To encourage the development of a buoyant, sustainable tourism sector.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - percentage of jobs in the tourism sector - total trips to Mid Sussex for tourism purposes - total spend by those visiting Mid Sussex for tourism purposes - number of visitors staying overnight

- 5.7. The SEA directive makes a requirement for specific objectives on Soil and Air Quality. In analysing the baseline for the District it has not been considered that there are District-wide issues concerning these two areas. It has been difficult to obtain any relevant up-to-date information on these issues at a District-wide scale. For this reason, it has not been possible to include specific objectives for soil and air quality, however there are indicators related to Soil in objective 7 (development on previously developed land and best and most versatile agricultural land) and 13 (contaminated land) and Air Quality in objective 11 (reduction in transport congestion) and 14 (reduction in unsustainable energy that can lead to poor air quality).
- 5.8. The amount of Best and Most Versatile agricultural land within Mid Sussex is reported in Section 3 and Appendix 3, however there are issues related to the collection of this data which are explained in the appendix. For this reason, it cannot be reported accurately and therefore an objective on this issue would be difficult to monitor with any accuracy.
- 5.9. There is one Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA) in the District (Stonepound Crossroads, Hassocks) and there are issues with atmospheric pollution that could affect the Ashdown Forest SPA/SAC. It is not anticipated that the strategy and policies within the consultation draft District Plan will affect the numbers of AQMAs in the District, however if this status changes, and it is deemed necessary to include an objective for air quality, one can be included in the next stage of this report.
- 5.10. Some objectives related to walking distances/times. It is recognised that some groups of people (ill health/older groups/etc) would not be able to walk these distances or at the times suggested. These distances and times are provided as an approximate walking distance for most members of the community, and as a benchmark in order to aid comparison between options.

Compatibility of Sustainability Objectives

- 5.11. In reality, it is a difficult balancing act for all policies within the plan to satisfy Social, Environmental and Economic sustainability aims all at once. Prior to appraising the strategy and policies within the consultation draft District Plan, the 18 Sustainability objectives have been tested for compatibility with one another. This exercise helps to identify where there may be possible conflicts between the objectives themselves. In concluding the overall sustainability of the policies within the plan, the conflicts between the different sustainability objectives should be borne in mind.

	1 - Housing	2 - Health	3 - Education	4 - Retail	5 - Crime	6 - Flood Risk	7 - Land Use	8 - Biodiversity	9 - Countryside	10 - Historic	11 - Transport	12 - Waste	13 - Water	14 - Energy	15 - Regeneration	16 - Employment	17 - Ec. Growth
2 - Health		✓															
3 - Education																	
4 - Retail			✓														
5 - Crime				✓	✓												
6 - Flood Risk						✓											
7 - Land Use							✓										
8 - Biodiversity								✓									
9 - Countryside					✓		✓	✓	✓								
10 - Historic				✓				✓	✓	✓							
11 - Transport				✓				✓	✓	✓							
12 - Waste								✓	✓	✓	✓						
13 - Water						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓				
14 - Energy							✓				✓		✓				
15 - Regeneration				✓	✓		✓				✓						
16 - Employment			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓							
17 - Ec. Growth			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
18 - Tourism			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Key:
 ✓ Compatible
 x Incompatible
 No Link / Neutral

Table 8- Compatibility of Sustainability Appraisal Objectives

- 5.12. It is evident that most of the objectives are compatible with each other, or have no link/neutral impact. Cases where objectives are not compatible with one another were where objectives that result in the need for growth/development are compared against those concerned with conserving and enhancing the environment – i.e. the need for development to be minimised (for example, the conflict between objective 1 and objectives 8-13).
- 5.13. Due to the broad nature of the District Plan, covering rural as well as urban areas, it will need to contain policies for growth as well as conservation. It will therefore not be realistic for these objectives to be removed or altered. In appraising the strategy and policies, it is likely that these conflicts will arise. It will be the job of the appraisal to identify where conflicts occur, minimise adverse impacts by promoting the most suitable policy options, and identify mitigation where adverse impacts cannot be avoided. Due to the nature of policies expected to be within the District Plan, it is likely that some policies will in fact mitigate the negative impacts of others. It will be important to consider the impact of the plan policies on overall sustainability as a whole.
- 5.14. As the Sustainability Appraisal is an informing rather than decision-making tool, it has not been considered appropriate to weight the objectives in any way. As the District Plan will contain a wide variety of policies, covering social, environmental and economic aims, assigning weight to objectives for all appraisals is not deemed appropriate due to the very broad range of topics and aims covered by the policies proposed within the District Plan. It is important to remember that, as an informing tool, precisely scoring and weighting the different objectives may move it towards a decision-making tool which is not designed to be.
- 5.15. In recommending the preferred policy option, weight has been placed on the sustainability objectives most closely linked with the particular policy being appraised at the time, e.g. for a policy on affordable housing, its impact on the ‘provision of housing objective’ has been

deemed more important than its impact on the ‘tourism’ objective. Where this has been the case, reference has been made to the decision taken in the conclusion.

Appraisal of the District Plan Strategy and Policy Options against the Sustainability Framework

5.16. The consultation draft District Plan contains a vision for how Mid Sussex wants to evolve, and a delivery strategy for how that will be achieved. The consultation draft District Plan aims to deliver this vision using a number of strategic policies, which will also deliver the aims of the Sustainable Community Strategy and provide a framework for all subsequent planning documents, including Neighbourhood Plans.

Task B2 – Developing Options

5.17. In preparing the consultation draft District Plan, a number of policy areas were considered, and a range of options for each policy area were identified. The policy areas have been based largely on:

- The need for the policy to meet the objectives of the District Plan vision and the Sustainable Community Strategy.
- Issues for the District that have been identified through baseline information collected or consultation (for example, in consultation with Town and Parish Councils).
- Identification of need through the evidence base – for example, the need for policies on sustainable resource use, affordable housing and employment space.
- Identification of the need to enhance or supplement existing national planning policies at a local level, often based on local targets.

5.18. Whilst it is a requirement of Strategic Environmental Assessment to appraise all reasonable alternatives, there is no need to devise alternatives just to comply with this directive – hence only realistic alternatives have been identified.

5.19. All policy areas and the various alternative options developed for each policy have been appraised in order to assess their impact on the 18 sustainability objectives outlined in section 5. Where it was considered that there was only one realistic option for a policy area, this has been appraised against a ‘Do Nothing’ scenario – in other words “To not have a policy”.

5.20. The term “To not have a policy” refers to the fact there will not be a policy on the subject within the District Plan. It does not ignore the fact that some policy topics are still covered by legislation, national planning policy, or other material guidance. These, however, may be less locally specific, less stringent, or more generic in their requirements. In some cases, not having a policy would mean there being no policy cover on that particular topic at any level. The difference between these two is noted where appropriate.

Task B1 – Testing the plan or programme against the SA / SEA Objectives

Task B3 – Predicting the effects of the plan or programme, including alternatives

Task B4 – Evaluating the effects of the plan or programme, including alternatives

5.21. The policy appraisals are tabulated in the next sections. This exercise ensures that the policies within the District Plan are the most sustainable, given all reasonable alternatives. In some cases, a number of alternative policy options have been developed but not appraised – the reasons for not appraising these has been given. In most cases this is because the option is either not realistic (in that it is undeliverable or unlikely to be implemented) or is not significantly different to option(s) already appraised.

- 5.22. The appraisal process has been undertaken using the methodology outlined in section 2. The appraisal focuses on the significant effects on the objectives, and the likely direction of change based on a prediction of how the policy would impact on the various indicators for each objective (explained in section 5). A summary of the appraisal is given, giving reasoned justification for how the options were appraised and explaining the significant differences between the impacts.
- 5.23. Determining the preferred policy option has been based on the overall impact against the sustainability objectives, with the option with the most positive predicted impact determined as the ‘preferred option’. Where it is unclear which option performs best, the predicted impact on the sustainability objective(s) most closely related to the policy topic have been given more importance. For example, the option with the most positive score on the flooding objective would be seen as preferable for a policy on flood risk, if all other objectives score similarly overall.
- 5.24. Once the preferred option is determined, it is then assessed for its short, medium and long-term impact. Where an impact is likely only to be temporary, this has also been noted.
- 5.25. The following symbols have been used to record the impact of each option against each objective:

++	Significant positive impact on the sustainability objective
+	Positive impact on the sustainability objective
+?	Possible positive or slight positive impact on the sustainability objective
0	No impact or neutral impact on the sustainability objective
-?	Possible negative or slight negative impact on the sustainability objective
-	Negative impact on the sustainability objective
--	Significant negative impact on the sustainability objective

Task B5 – Considering ways of mitigating adverse effects

- 5.26. Whilst it is predicted that many of the preferred options will have an overall positive or neutral/unknown impact, it is inevitable that some will present negative sustainability impacts. This is predominantly in cases where the sustainability objectives are not compatible with one another (for example, objectives on development of housing/employment/community facilities will not always be compatible with objectives on protection of the countryside or biodiversity). The exercise outlining the compatibility of objectives, and where these conflicts may lie should be considered when drawing conclusions. Where negative impacts are predicted to arise, mitigation has been suggested, often in the form of another policy within the District Plan.

6. District Plan – Broad Sustainability Impacts

- 6.1. The consultation draft District Plan sets out a number of strategic objectives. These are important as they state what the District Plan is aiming to achieve through its overall strategy and accompanying policies. The strategic objectives have been chosen in order to help solve or mitigate as many of the issues and challenges for the District as possible through the planning system.
- 6.2. An assessment has been made as to whether the 14 District Plan objectives are consistent with the 18 objectives of the Sustainability Appraisal, as identified earlier in this section. This exercise helps to identify where potential areas of conflict lie, and where mitigation may be required.

Priority themes	Strategic Objectives for the District Plan
Protecting and enhancing the environment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To promote development that makes the best use of resources and increases the sustainability of communities within Mid Sussex, and its ability to adapt to climate change 2. To promote well located and designed development that reflects the District’s distinctive towns and villages, retains their separate identity and character and prevents coalescence 3. To protect valued landscapes for their visual, historical and biodiversity qualities 4. To protect valued characteristics of the built environment for their historical and visual qualities 5. To create and maintain easily accessible green infrastructure, green corridors and spaces around and within the towns and villages to act as wildlife corridors, sustainable transport links and leisure and recreational routes 6. To ensure that development is accompanied by the necessary infrastructure in the right place at the right time that supports development and sustainable communities. This includes the provision of efficient and sustainable transport networks
Promoting economic vitality	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. To promote a place which is attractive to a full range of businesses, and where local enterprise thrives 8. To provide opportunities for people to live and work within their communities, reducing the need for commuting 9. To create and maintain town and village centres that are vibrant, attractive and successful and that meet the needs of the community 10. To support a strong and diverse rural economy in the villages and the countryside 11. To support and enhance the attractiveness of Mid Sussex as a visitor destination
Ensuring cohesive and safe communities	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 12. To support sustainable communities which are safe, healthy and inclusive 13. To provide the amount and type of housing that meets the needs of all sectors of the community 14. To create environments that are accessible to all members of the community
Supporting healthy lifestyles	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 15. To create places that encourage a healthy and enjoyable lifestyle by the provision of first class cultural and sporting facilities, informal leisure space and the opportunity to walk, cycle or ride to common destinations

Table 9: District Plan Objectives

6.3. These have been assessed for compatibility with the 18 Sustainability Objectives in Table 8 below:

		District Plan Objectives														
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Sustainability Objectives	1	✓		x	x		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			
	2	✓		✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	3	✓				✓	✓					✓	✓	✓		
	4	✓				✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	
	5		✓									✓		✓		
	6				✓	✓										
	7	✓							✓				✓			
	8			✓	✓								x			
	9	x		✓	✓	x	x			x	✓	x	x	✓		✓
	10		✓	✓	✓						✓			✓		
	11				✓	✓		✓		✓					✓	
	12					✓										
	13															
	14	✓				✓										
	15	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓					
	16	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓						
	17	✓		x			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
	18	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	

Key:

✓	Compatible
x	Incompatible
	No link / Neutral

Table 10: Compatibility between District Plan and Sustainability Appraisal Objectives

6.4. As the table demonstrates, most of the District Plan objectives and Sustainability Appraisal objectives are compatible with one another, or have a neutral impact. The high number of compatible objectives shows that the consultation draft District Plan is being prepared positively with regards to solving some of the sustainability issues identified, and that the Sustainability Objectives are appropriate to measure the extent to which it does.

6.5. There are, however, a few areas which are not compatible with each other – in the majority of cases this is where objectives for growth within the District (housing, employment and community facilities) are in conflict with objectives for preserving and enhancing countryside, biodiversity or the historic environment. It is inevitable that conflicts will arise from a plan that is not only facilitating growth, but protecting important environmental assets as well. It will be important that the right balance is struck in the consultation draft District Plan to lay down the framework for growth at the same time as mitigating against any negative impacts this may have on environmental objectives. Mitigation may be in the form of criteria within policies (for example, development principles for site allocations), or other policies within the District Plan.

Sustainability Framework - Baseline Information

6.6. Section 3 of this document presents the overall baseline position for the District, which has helped determine the social, environmental and economic characteristics and challenges for Mid Sussex. In turn, this information helped formulate the Sustainability Framework.

6.7. The baseline data for each of the indicators listed above have also been collected for as many indicators as possible. Where it has not been possible for this information to be obtained, reasoning is given. It is important that baseline statistics are from reliable sources,

are of a suitable spatial scale (in other words, are for Mid Sussex rather than national or regional figures) and can be collected efficiently without being onerous, as the baseline will need to be re-collected yearly.

- 6.8. This is documented in Appendix 3 and also forms the basis for monitoring the effectiveness of the District Plan upon its adoption. The measures for monitoring are also outlined in Section 10.
- 6.9. An assessment has also been made as to whether the baseline situation relating to each indicator is likely to get better (↑), get worse (↓) or stay the same (→) with and without the strategy and policies within the consultation draft District Plan. Where this is unknown or difficult to assess, this is denoted by ‘?’.

Policies within the District Plan

- 6.10. In order to meet the strategic objectives for the District Plan and to address some of the issues and challenges for the District that have arisen (through consultation, the evidence base and the collection of baseline information through this Sustainability Appraisal), a range of policy areas have been chosen for inclusion in the consultation draft District Plan. It will be these policy areas that will be appraised in Sections 7 and 8 to evaluate whether they have a positive or negative impact on the baseline, using the Sustainability Framework to undertake this evaluation.
- 6.11. The table below shows how District Plan objectives, which were based upon the issues and challenges for the District identified by the baseline section of this report, have been met by the range of policy areas to be included within the consultation draft District Plan.

Policy Area	Meets District Plan Objectives
DP1: Sustainable Development in Mid Sussex	4, 5, 7, 11, 16
DP2: Sustainable Economic Development	7, 8
DP3: Town Centre Development	8
DP4: Village and Neighbourhood Centre Development	9
DP5: Housing	All
DP6: General Principles for Strategic Development at Burgess Hill	All
DP7: Strategic Allocation to the east of Burgess Hill at Kings Way	All
DP8: Strategic Allocation to the north and northwest of Burgess Hill	All
DP9: Protection and Enhancement of Countryside	3
DP10: Preventing Coalescence	2
DP11: Sustainable Rural Development and the Rural Economy	10, 11
DP12: New Homes in the Countryside	3
DP13: High Weald Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty	3
DP14: Ashdown Forest Special Area of Conservation and Special Protection Area	3
DP15: Setting of the South Downs National Park	3
DP16: Sustainable Tourism	9
DP17: Securing Infrastructure	6
DP18: Transport	6
DP19: Rights of Way and other Recreational	5, 15

Routes	
DP20: Communication Infrastructure	7, 8
DP21: Leisure and Cultural Facilities and Activities	15
DP22: Community Facilities and Local Services	6, 12
DP23: Character and Design	2, 4, 14
DP24: Dwelling Space Standards	13, 14
DP25: Accessibility	14
DP26: Noise, Air and Light Pollution	2, 3
DP27: Housing Mix	12, 13
DP28: Affordable Housing	12, 13
DP29: Rural Exception Sites	10, 12, 13
DP30: Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople	12, 13
DP31: Listed Buildings and Other Buildings of Merit	2, 3, 4
DP32: Conservation Areas	2, 3, 4
DP33: Historic Parks and Gardens	3
DP34: Archaeological Sites	3
DP35: Trees, Woodland and Hedgerows	3, 4, 5
DP36: Biodiversity	3, 5
DP37: Green Infrastructure	3, 5
DP38: Sustainable Design and Construction	1
DP39: Renewable Energy Schemes	1
DP40: Flood Risk and Drainage	1
DP41: Water Infrastructure and the Water Environment	1

Table 11: District Plan Policy Areas

Future change *without* the District Plan

6.12. In the absence of the District Plan (and as a consequence the lack of a vision and strategy for the District) it is considered that there will be fewer opportunities to address the issues and challenges facing the District as well as contributing to a reduction in the potential benefits to communities. It is clear in the majority of instances that the inclusion of the policies listed above should have a positive impact on the baseline. The effect of ‘No Plan’ on the sustainability objectives and indicators is outlined in appendix 3 and has led to the following conclusions.

Social and Economic Change

6.13. Subject to the health of the national economy, there is no reason to suggest that the overall economic situation in the District will significantly change. The population of Mid Sussex is predicted to continue to rise in the future and it is likely that Mid Sussex will continue to have an ageing population. For example, by 2031 it is predicted the population of the District will be approximately 160,000 (ONS).

6.14. It is expected that the number of households in Mid Sussex will still increase without the District Plan due to existing allocated and windfall sites, but there is no reason to suggest that the condition of the housing stock will decline. Without the District Plan it is possible that less favourable locations (in terms of sustainability) could be developed in order to meet the District’s housing requirement and maintain a five-year supply of housing.

6.15. It is not likely that the overall deprivation in the District would be significantly worsened, although some of the more deprived areas would not have a policy framework in place to

address the problems that exist. There is also no indication that crime levels will significantly rise.

6.16. In particular, without the District Plan, opportunities for the following issues may be compromised:

- Town centre revitalisation
- Local employment
- Housing delivery (especially affordable housing)
- Infrastructure improvements such as transport, health and education
- Improvements in open space, sport and recreation facilities

Environmental Change

6.17. In the future, climatic factors may impact the ecological and landscape resources in the District such as effects on flora and fauna. The District Plan is able to set policies on climate change mitigation and adaptation, and without these the effects of climate change may be more pronounced. Flood events may be worsened as the District Plan can set out and deliver a holistic approach to sustainable drainage and flood risk management. There is no indication that air quality will deteriorate in the District, although factors outside of the control of the District Plan may impact on air quality, for example, possible expansion of Gatwick Airport. It may become increasingly difficult to direct development towards sites that are either contaminated or of poor agricultural value, so there could be a negative impact on soil quality.

6.18. In particular, without the District Plan opportunities for the following issues may be compromised:

- Protecting the integrity and quality of biodiversity assets, particularly those that are not protected by national policy and legislation
- Creating and enhancing biodiversity and natural habitats
- Creating and managing green infrastructure
- Conservation and enhancement of the historic environment
- Improvements in sustainability such as water efficiency

7. District Plan – Appraisal of the Plan Strategy and Strategic Issues

7.1. This section outlines the different options for the overall Plan Strategy, taking into account the strategic issues for the District (and beyond):

- **Distribution:** What is the most sustainable way to distribute planned growth within Mid Sussex
- **Housing Numbers:** Determining the most sustainable level of housing that the District could accommodate
- **Strategic Sites:** Identifying specific site locations that could accommodate growth on a strategic scale
- **Employment:** Identifying specific site locations that could accommodate strategic employment growth
- **Neighbourhood Plans:** Assessing the principle of allowing Neighbourhood Plans to allocate land for housing/employment/community facilities/etc.

Distribution of Development						
Options:						
<p>A) Focus development within or adjacent to the three towns only (Burgess Hill, East Grinstead, Haywards Heath), maximising the use of brownfield land where possible, and restricting growth of other settlements</p> <p>B) Focus development towards the three towns (as Option A) but allows the larger villages with good service provision to take some growth. Smaller villages would only take growth essential to meet local needs.</p> <p>C) Focus development within or adjacent to the three towns (Burgess Hill, East Grinstead, Haywards Heath), but encourage both larger villages and smaller villages to take growth to support the provision of additional services and meet local needs.</p> <p>D) Focus development towards a new settlement.</p>						
Objectives	A	B	C	D	Summary of Appraisal	
Social	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	-	+	++	-	Option (a) would restrict development in the villages, where a housing need exists. Both options (b) and (c) allow for development in the villages however (c) is more specific in allowing growth to provide for local services and to meet local needs. Option (d) would contribute to meeting the District's (and other authorities) needs, however is not likely to be meeting that need in the areas where it arises- which could be detrimental for the villages of Mid Sussex in particular.
	2 – Access to Health	+?	+	++	+	All options would encourage housing/employment development which would facilitate increased health facilities to meet the increased demand; however option (a) would be more restrictive in allowing for such facilities in village areas. Option (c) would encourage growth across the District.

	3 – Opportunities for Education	+	+	++	+	All options would encourage housing/employment development which would facilitate increased education facilities to meet the increased demand; however option (a) would be more restrictive in allowing for such facilities in village areas. Option (c) would encourage growth across the District.
	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	-?	+	++	+	All options would encourage housing/employment development which would facilitate increased retail and community facilities to meet the increased demand; however option (a) would be more restrictive in allowing for such facilities in village areas. Option (c) would encourage growth across the District.
	5 – Crime Resistant Communities	0	0	0	0	The options are not expected to have any impact on this objective.
Environmental	6 – Flood Risk	0	0	0	0	The options are not expected to have any impact on this objective.
	7 – Efficient Land Use	+	+	+	-	Focussing development in the three towns would mean development is more likely to occur on previously developed land, and is more likely to be built to higher densities, which is why option (a) scores best. Options (b) and (c) will be encouraged to use brownfield sites first and higher densities within more urban areas where appropriate. Option (d) would require a greenfield/countryside site.
	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	-?	-?	-	-	As options (a) and (b) could focus most development towards towns (including previously developed sites), they may have a lesser negative impact on biodiversity. Options (c) and (d) are more likely to use greenfield sites.
	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	-?	-?	-	--	All options are likely to use countryside sites for development, although options (a) and (b) may use more previously developed land. Option (d) would require a large area of countryside and will therefore have significant negative impacts on this objective.
	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	0	0	0	0	The options are not expected to have any impact on this objective.
	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	+	+	+	-	As option (a) focusses development towards towns, where the majority of community, education and retail facilities exist, this may reduce the need to travel by private car and encourage public transport usage. Options (b) and (c) focus more development to the villages than option (a) , where public transport is not as frequent or convenient – however development in these areas may improve frequency and reliability as demand for these services rises. Option (d) would require a new public transport link (likely to be bus) so it is expected that private car usage will be greater than for the other three options.
	12 – Reduce Waste	0	0	0	0	The options are not expected to have any impact on this objective.

	Generation					
	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	0	0	0	0	The options are not expected to have any impact on this objective.
	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	+?	+?	+?	+?	All developments will be encouraged to comply with sustainable resources policies (both local and national) and should therefore impact positively on this objective.
Economic	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	+	+	++	-	By focussing development on the towns and larger villages (options (a) and (b)), this will encourage regeneration of town and village centres. Option (c) is likely to have even more of a positive impact as villages of all sizes would be accepting growth to meet local needs (including the needs for retail/community facilities and therefore village centre regeneration). Option (d) could be detrimental to existing towns and villages in the District as it would restrict the level of growth in these areas.
	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	+?	+	+	+	Option (a) would focus development towards the three towns, and would be less likely to provide employment in village areas where a need exists.
	17 – Support Economic Growth	+?	+	+	+	Option (a) would focus development towards the three towns, and would be less likely to provide employment in village areas where a need exists.
	18 – Encourage Tourism	-?	+	+	+	Option (a) is more restrictive towards development in rural areas, where are large number of tourism related activities exist.
Summary of Appraisal:						
<p>Focussing development towards the three towns, as per option (a) would be detrimental towards the many villages of the District. The villages each have their own housing and employment needs which need to be met– meeting these needs will have positive knock-on effects, as increased development in these areas (at an appropriate scale) can help improve local infrastructure such as health, education and retail/community facilities. It is therefore not surprising that options (b) and (c) score more positively on the social and economic objectives as it allows for development outside of the towns. Option (d) would in itself provide such facilities (due to the scale of development) but this may be to the detriment of existing facilities within the District and there would be uncertainty as to whether these facilities would be delivered in the short/medium term.</p> <p>All options score more negatively on the environmental objectives, as allowing development is in conflict with preserving the environment (as demonstrated section 5). However, these negative impacts are likely to be mitigated by other policies within the District Plan, and will be minimised.</p>						
Other Options Considered and not Appraised:						
None considered.						
Preferred Option:		C				

Level of Housing Development

Options:

At the time of writing, further work is being undertaken to determine the options for the housing requirement in the District Plan.

Separate assessment work is being undertaken:

- A Housing and Economic Development Needs Assessment in order to establish the District Council's Objectively Assessed Need.
- Housing Supply Document (SHLAA) in order to determine the supply of sites within the District
- Detailed work on assessing the unmet development needs of neighbouring authorities, including an independent sustainability assessment of options. This will feed into the Sustainability Appraisal report when complete.

These pieces of work are currently work in progress and are essential elements that will feed in to the housing requirement number. At the present time it is not possible, therefore, to determine the range of alternative options for this strategy area and this will be reported in full at the next stage of the Sustainability Appraisal process.

Strategic Location Options

Options:

- A)** Land to the North of Burgess Hill (known as the 'Northern Arc') – approx. 3,385 dwellings. SHLAA ref : #493
- B)** Land to the East of Burgess Hill (East of Kings Way) – approx. 500 dwellings. SHLAA ref: #233
- C)** Land to the South of Burgess Hill (South of Folders Lane) – approx. 1,000 dwellings SHLAA ref: #557
- D)** Land to the West of Burgess Hill (West of Jane Murray Way) – approx. 1,500 dwellings.
- E)** Land to East/South of Crawley (Crabbet Park) – approx. 2,300 dwellings. SHLAA ref: #18
- F)** New Market Town (Sayers Common area) – approx. 10,000 dwellings. SHLAA ref: #678
- G)** Land North of Cuckfield Bypass (Cuckfield) – approx. 500 dwellings. SHLAA ref: #240
- H)** Land adj. Great Harwood Farm (East Grinstead) – approx. 600 dwellings. SHLAA ref: #17
- I)** Land north east of Lindfield (Lindfield) – approx. 1,200 dwellings. SHLAA ref: #498
- J)** Land east of Northlands Brook and south of Scamps Hill (Lindfield) – approx. 500 dwellings. SHLAA ref: #483
- K)** Haywards Heath Golf Course (Haywards Heath) – approx. 500 dwellings. SHLAA ref: #503
- L)** Eastlands, Lewes Road (Scaynes Hill) – approx. 630 dwellings. SHLAA ref: #515
- M)** Hardriding Farm, Brighton Road (Pease Pottage) – approx. 500 dwellings. SHLAA ref: #666
- N)** Land South of Pease Pottage (Pease Pottage) – approx. 660 dwellings. SHLAA ref: #603
- O)** Land at Lower Tilgate (Pease Pottage) – approx. 1,750 dwellings. SHLAA ref: #243

(Note: This appraises realistic alternatives for 'strategic' sites. Sites smaller than this scale are more of relevance for allocation in Neighbourhood Plans, and will therefore be appraised through the individual Sustainability Appraisals for these plans).

District Plan – Sustainability Appraisal Consultation Draft Report – November 2014

Objectives		A	B	C	D	E	Summary of Appraisal
Social	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	++	+	-?	--	-?	<p>Option (a) would make a significant contribution towards meeting the District's housing requirement and therefore providing affordable housing. This site is being actively promoted by a development consortium and has Town Council support. It is assessed as "Suitable, Available and Achievable" in the SHLAA.</p> <p>Option (b) would make a smaller contribution to the housing requirement, and has received Outline planning permission. It is also supported by the Town Council and assessed as "Suitable, Available and Achievable" in the SHLAA.</p> <p>Option (d) is not being promoted for development, and is therefore highly unlikely to be developed at the current time.</p> <p>Options (c) and (e) are considered "Not Currently Developable" in the SHLAA, and therefore it is not certain that these sites could contribute towards the District's housing requirement. Option (c) may impact on the South Downs National Park and has been identified as having potential transport issues. Option (e) is considered unsuitable as it is remote from existing settlements, is partly within the AONB, and has drainage issues. It has also not been actively promoted in recent years.</p>
	2 – Access to Health	++	+	+	+	+	<p>Option (a) is within an average 15 minutes walking time from existing health facilities, and is likely to provide new facilities on site. It will therefore have a significant positive impact on this objective.</p> <p>Options (b), (c) and (d) are within an average 15 minutes walking time from existing health facilities and could contribute towards extending/enhancing existing facilities. Option (e) is remote from existing facilities, although is likely to be of a size that could provide new facilities on site.</p>
	3 – Opportunities for Education	++	+	+	+	+	<p>Option (a) is within an average 15 minutes walking time from existing education facilities, and is likely to provide new facilities on site. It will therefore have a significant positive impact on this objective.</p> <p>Options (b), (c) and (d) are within an average 15 minutes walking time from existing education facilities and could contribute towards extending/enhancing existing facilities. Option (e) is remote from existing facilities, although is likely to be of a size that could provide new facilities on site.</p>
	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	+	+	+	+	+	<p>Option (a) is within an average 20 minute walk from Burgess Hill town centre, however is likely to provide retail and community facilities on site. Options (b), (c) and (d) are within an average 15 minutes walking time from existing retail and community facilities in the town centre and could encourage improved facilities. Option (e) is remote from existing facilities, although is likely to be of a size that could provide new facilities on site although not to the same standard and range of facilities that can be expected in town/village centres.</p>
	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	+	+	+	+	+	<p>Options (a), (b), (c) and (d) would help ensure a cohesive community by providing housing close to where the need arises from. Option (e) is remote from existing communities and would therefore impact less positively on this objective.</p>
Environmental	6 – Flood Risk	-?	0	0	-?	-?	<p>Options (a), (d) and (e) all contain areas identified as being at risk from flooding. Whilst development would not take place in designated Flood Risk zones 2 and 3 (and appropriate buffers), further mitigation may be required. Any issues would be identified through the Flood Risk Sequential Test. There are no identified flood risk issues likely to arise at sites (b) and (c) so will therefore have no impact on this objective.</p>

District Plan – Sustainability Appraisal Consultation Draft Report – November 2014

	7 – Efficient Land Use	--	--	--	--	--	All options would require significant amounts of previously undeveloped (greenfield) land and would therefore have severe negative impacts on this objective.
	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	-	+?	0	-?	-?	Option (a) contains several areas of designated ancient woodland, contains part of the Big Wood and Valebridge Pond SNCI and is adjacent to the Great Wood and Copyhold Hanger SNCI. Option (b) is adjacent to the Ditchling Common SSSI. The site proponents have worked on a scheme to improve this area, which could enhance and safeguard the SSSI and therefore could lead to positive impacts on this objective. No formal designations exist for option (c). Options (d) and (e) contain small areas of ancient woodland. Whilst these would be retained and buffered, it could suffer from degradation as a result of disturbance from increased usage.
	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	-	-	-?	0	-	All options would have a potentially negative impact on this objective as all sites are located within areas designated as countryside. According to the District Council's Capacity Study, in landscape terms, options (a), (b) and (e) are predominantly located in areas with low/medium capacity for development. Option (c) is located within an area of medium landscape capacity. Option (d) is located in an area with medium/high capacity for development which may negate any potential negative impacts.
	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	-?	-?	-?	-?	-	Options (a), (b), (c) and (d) are located in proximity of listed buildings, and development here could have an impact upon their setting. Option (e) has a number of listed buildings within the site boundary; development here would have an impact upon their setting.
	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	+?	+?	-	+?	-	Options (a), (b), (c) and (d) are within reasonable walking distance of frequent public transport (bus, train) which could reduce the number of journeys undertaken by private car. The Mid Sussex Transport Study has indicated option (a) as having potential impact on the road network but mitigation is suggested (and planned for) as part of the scheme. Option (c), in combination with option (b) which already has outline planning permission, would cause network congestion on Folders Lane, Burgess Hill. Option (e) is remote from public transport facilities, and remote from essential services, so most journeys are likely to take place using private car.
	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	-	-	-	-	-	All options are going to impact on the amount of waste generated, from additional housing and during construction stage. This could be mitigated by a sustainable resource use policy.
	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	-?	-?	-?	-?	-	An increase in housing and business development will increase water usage, so all options will impact negatively on this objective. Option (e) would drain to Crawley Waste Water Treatment Works, which is at or nearing capacity. It has been identified that it would not have capacity for a further strategic site in this location in the short term.
	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	+?	+?	+?	+?	+?	All options should seek to use renewable energy sources, and would be constructed using sustainable construction techniques – including compliance with Building Regulations. This could have a positive impact on this objective.
Economic	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	++	+	+	+	-	Option (a) will encourage regeneration of the town centre by increase footfall, and be a driver for new town centre retail/community/entertainment uses. Options (b), (c) and (d) would do the same, but to a lesser extent. Option (e) is remote from existing town and village centres within Mid Sussex, and is therefore expected to impact negatively on this objective.
	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment	++	+	+	+	+?	Options (a), (b), (c) and (d) would increase the workforce and assist in helping people to live and work in Mid Sussex. Option (a) in particular proposes a significant amount of business floorspace as part of

District Plan – Sustainability Appraisal Consultation Draft Report – November 2014

Levels						the proposal. Option (e) , whilst providing an increased workforce, may result in the loss of existing employment land on-site. The workforce are more likely to be seeking jobs in nearby Crawley as opposed to within Mid Sussex.
17 – Support Economic Growth	++	+	+	+	-?	Development of options (a) , (b) , (c) and (d) would aid the viability of existing businesses and secure new businesses in the area, particularly option (a) which proposes business floor spaces as part of the proposal. Option (e) may result in the loss of existing business floor space on site.
18 – Encourage Tourism	0	0	0	0	0	It is not likely that these options will have any direct impact on this objective.

Objectives		F	G	H	I	J	Summary of Appraisal
Social	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	-	-	-	-?	-	Option (f) would meet the District’s housing requirement, however has been assessed as unsuitable for development and unachievable (in the plan period) in the SHLAA. Option (g) has been assessed as unsuitable in the SHLAA and therefore “Not Currently Developable” due to access, relationship to Cuckfield and the setting of listed buildings/conservation area. Option (h) has been assessed as unsuitable in the SHLAA and therefore “Not Currently Developable” due to its size and significant impact on the High Weald AONB. Option (i) could contribute a significant amount towards the District’s housing requirement but has been assessed as unsuitable in the SHLAA and therefore “Not Currently Developable” due to its detrimental impact on the setting of the conservation area and damage to wider landscape. Option (j) has been assessed as unsuitable in the SHLAA and therefore “Not Currently Developable” due to difficulty integrating the site with the existing built up area due to the necessary mitigation required for flooding/ecological reasons.
	2 – Access to Health	+?	+	+?	+	+	Option (f) is remote from existing facilities, although is likely to be of a size that could provide new facilities on site. Options (g) , (i) and (j) are within an average 15 minutes walking time from existing health facilities and could contribute towards extending/enhancing existing facilities. Option (h) is an approximate 20 minute walk to existing health facilities which, although still in close proximity to existing services, is not as accessible as other options.
	3 – Opportunities for Education	+	+	+?	+?	+?	Option (f) is within an average 15 minutes walking time from existing education facilities although these are close to or at capacity. This option is likely to provide new facilities on site. Option (g) is within an average 15 minutes walking time from existing education facilities and could contribute towards extending/enhancing existing facilities. Option (h) is an approximate 20 minute walk to existing health facilities which, although still in close proximity to existing services, is not as accessible as other options. Options (i) and (j) are within an average 15 minutes walking time from existing education facilities although these are close to or at capacity.
	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	+?	+	+	+	+	Option (f) is remote from existing retail facilities, both town centre and out-of town shopping areas, however it could provide facilities on site. Options (g) , (h) , (i) and (j) are within an average 15 minutes walking time to existing retail and community facilities within town/village centres (Haywards Heath, East Grinstead and Lindfield respectively) and could encourage improved facilities.

District Plan – Sustainability Appraisal Consultation Draft Report – November 2014

	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	-	+	+	-?	+	Option (f) is remote from existing communities and would therefore impact less positively on this objective. It is likely to attract more people from outside of the District due to its size, so would not provide housing in the area where need arises, limiting community cohesion. Options (g) and (h) would help ensure a cohesive community by providing housing close to where the need arises from. Option (i) would be of a size potentially too big for the village, limiting community cohesion. Option (j) may have more limited opportunities for community cohesion due to its location.
Environmental	6 – Flood Risk	-	0	-?	-	-?	Options (f) and (i) contain significant areas identified as being at risk from flooding. Whilst development would not take place in designated Flood Risk zones 2 and 3 (and appropriate buffers), further mitigation may be required. Options (h) and (j) contain small areas identified as being at risk from flooding, and therefore mitigation would be required. There are no identified flood risk issues likely to arise at option (g) so will therefore have no impact on this objective.
	7 – Efficient Land Use	--	--	--	--	--	All options would require significant amounts of previously undeveloped (greenfield) land and would therefore have severe negative impacts on this objective.
	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	-?	0	-	-	0	Option (f) contains small areas of ancient woodland. Whilst these would be retained and buffered, it could suffer from degradation as a result of disturbance from increased usage. No formal designations exist for option (g) and (j). Option (h) contains significant areas of ancient woodland – the location of this would mean it is difficult to gain access to some areas of the site without causing significant disturbance. Part of option (i) includes the Eastern Road Local Nature Reserve. Development here would impact negatively on the nature reserve.
	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	-	-?	-	--	-?	All options would have a potentially negative impact on this objective as all sites are located within areas designated as countryside. According to the District Council's Capacity Study, in landscape terms, options (f) and (h) are predominantly located in an area with low/medium capacity for development. Options (g) and (j) are located within areas of medium landscape capacity. Option (i) is located in an area with low landscape capacity for development.
	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	-	--	-?	--	0	Option (f) has a number of listed buildings within the site boundary; development here would have an impact upon their setting. Options (g) and (i) are both located adjacent to conservation areas, containing a number of listed buildings. Development here would therefore have a severe impact on both the conservation area and setting of listed buildings. Option (h) is located in proximity of listed buildings, and development here could have an impact upon their setting. There are no historic environment designations that will be impacted by option (j).
	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	-	-	+	+	+	Option (f) is remote from public transport facilities, and remote from essential services, so most journeys are likely to take place using private car. Option (g) may increase congestion on Butlers Green Road, Haywards Heath – this link has been identified in the Mid Sussex Transport Study as experiencing potential future network problems. Options (h), (i) and (j) are within reasonable walking distance from public transport facilities, which may reduce the number of journeys by private car.
	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	-	-	-	-	-	All options are going to impact on the amount of waste generated, from additional housing and during construction stage. This could be mitigated by a sustainable resource use policy.
	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	-?	-?	-?	-?	-?	An increase in housing and business development will increase water usage, so all options will impact negatively on this objective.

District Plan – Sustainability Appraisal Consultation Draft Report – November 2014

	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	+	+	+	+	+	All options should seek to use renewable energy sources, and would be constructed using sustainable construction techniques – including compliance with Building Regulations. This could have a positive impact on this objective.
Economic	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	--	+	+	+	+	Option (f) is remote from existing town and village centres within Mid Sussex. The size of this development would mean new retail/community/entertainment facilities are likely to be developed on-site, which would be to the detriment of existing towns and villages in the District. Options (g) and (h) are relatively remote from existing centres however could encourage regeneration of Cuckfield and East Grinstead respectively. Options (i) and (j) could increase demand for facilities in Lindfield and maintain or improve the number/quality of retail facilities in the village centre.
	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	+	+	+	+	+	All options would increase the workforce and assist in helping people to live and work in Mid Sussex. Whilst option (f) would increase the overall workforce, and provide significant employment floor space on site, this is likely to increase in-commuting in comparison to other options due to its location and size.
	17 – Support Economic Growth	+	+	+	+	+	Development of any of these options would aid the viability of existing businesses within Mid Sussex, and help secure new businesses in the area.
	18 – Encourage Tourism	0	0	0	0	0	It is not likely that these options will have any direct impact on this objective.

Objectives		K	L	M	N	O	Summary of Appraisal
Social	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	-	-	-	-	-?	Option (k) has been assessed as unsuitable in the SHLAA and therefore “Not Currently Developable” due to poor access to services and public transport and large encroachment into the countryside. It would also mean loss of a golf course with a suitable replacement hard to find. Option (l) has been assessed as unsuitable in the SHLAA and therefore “Not Currently Developable” due to it being distinct from the built-up area of Scaynes Hill and therefore would lead to unacceptable encroachment into the countryside. Option (m) has been assessed as unsuitable in the SHLAA and therefore “Not Currently Developable” due to its size and location entirely within the High Weald AONB. It relates poorly to existing settlements and services required to support this size development. Option (n) has been assessed as unsuitable in the SHLAA and therefore “Not Currently Developable” due to it being an inappropriate size for the village of Pease Pottage, which would radically change the character of the village. It is wholly located within the High Weald AONB and this size site would not be suitable. Option (o) could contribute a significant amount towards the District’s housing requirement but has been assessed as unsuitable in the SHLAA and therefore “Not Currently Developable” due to its size and location entirely within the High Weald AONB. It relates poorly to existing settlements and services required to support this size development.
	2 – Access to Health	+	+	-	-	+	Options (k) and (l) are an approximate 20 minute walk to existing health facilities which, although still in close proximity to existing services, are not as accessible as other options.

District Plan – Sustainability Appraisal Consultation Draft Report – November 2014

						Options (m) and (n) are remote from existing health facilities and may not be of a significant size that would allow for provision of new services on site. Option (o) is remote from existing facilities, although is likely to be of a size that could provide new facilities on site.	
	3 – Opportunities for Education	+?	+?	-	-	+?	Options (k) is an approximate 20 minute walk to existing education facilities which, although still in close proximity to existing services, is not as accessible as other options. Option (l) is within an average 15 minutes walking time from existing education facilities although these are close to or at capacity. Options (m) and (n) are remote from existing education facilities and may not be of a significant size that would allow for provision of new services on site. Option (o) is remote from existing facilities, although is likely to be of a size that could provide new facilities on site.
	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	+	-?	-?	-?	-?	Option (k) is within an average 15 minutes walking time from existing retail and community facilities in Haywards Heath town centre and could encourage improved facilities. Options (l) , (m) , (n) and (o) are remote from existing retail and community facilities although could be of a size that encourage or provide limited facilities on site although not to the same standard and range of facilities that can be expected in town/village centres.
	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	+	+?	-?	-?	-?	Options (k) would help ensure a cohesive community by providing housing close to where the need arises from. Option (l) may have more limited opportunities for community cohesion due to its location. Options (m) , (n) and (o) are remote from existing communities and would therefore impact less positively on this objective.
Environmental	6 – Flood Risk	0	0	0	0	0	None of these options are likely to have any impact on this objective, as there are no anticipated flood risk issues arising from these options.
	7 – Efficient Land Use	--	--	--	--	--	All options would require significant amounts of previously undeveloped (greenfield) land and would therefore have severe negative impacts on this objective.
	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	-	0	-	-	-	Option (k) lies adjacent to significant amounts of ancient woodland, and the Wickham Woods SNCI. No formal designations exist for option (l) . Options (m) , (n) and (o) contain significant amounts of ancient woodland. Whilst these would be retained and buffered, it could suffer from degradation as a result of disturbance from increased usage.
	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	-?	-?	-	-	--	All options would have a potentially negative impact on this objective as all sites are located within areas designated as countryside. According to the District Council's Capacity Study, in landscape terms, options (k) and (l) are located within areas of medium landscape capacity. Options (m) and (n) are predominantly located in an area with low/medium capacity for development. Option (o) is located in an area with low landscape capacity for development.
	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	0	0	0	0	0	None of these options are likely to have an impact on the historic environment.
	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	+?	-?	-	-	-	Option (k) is within reasonable walking distance from public transport facilities, which may reduce the number of journeys by private car. Option (l) is served by irregular bus transport, but is otherwise remote from public transport facilities. Options (m) , (n) and (o) are remote from public transport facilities, and remote from essential services, so most journeys are likely to take place using private car.

District Plan – Sustainability Appraisal Consultation Draft Report – November 2014

	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	-	-	-	-	-	All options are going to impact on the amount of waste generated, from additional housing and during construction stage. This could be mitigated by a sustainable resource use policy.
	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	-?	-?	-?	-?	-?	An increase in housing and business development will increase water usage, so all options will impact negatively on this objective.
	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	+?	+?	+?	+?	+?	All options should seek to use renewable energy sources, and would be constructed using sustainable construction techniques – including compliance with Building Regulations. This could have a positive impact on this objective.
Economic	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	+	+	-	+?	-	Options (k) and (l) could increase demand for facilities in Haywards Heath/Lindfield and Scaynes Hill respectively and maintain or improve the number/quality of retail facilities in the village centres. Options (m) and (o) are remote from existing town and village centres within Mid Sussex, and are therefore expected to impact negatively on this objective. Option (n) may encourage regeneration of Pease Pottage.
	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	+	+	+	+	+	All options would increase the workforce and assist in helping people to live and work in Mid Sussex.
	17 – Support Economic Growth	-?	+	+	+	+	Development of Option (k) would result in the loss of a well-established golf course, therefore could impact jobs and the local economy. on Development of options (l), (m), (n) and (o) would aid the viability of existing businesses within Mid Sussex, and help secure new businesses in the area.
	18 – Encourage Tourism	0	0	0	0	0	It is not likely that these options will have any direct impact on this objective.

District Plan – Sustainability Appraisal Consultation Draft Report – November 2014

	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	-?	-?	-?	-?	-	-?	-?	-?	-?	-?	-?	-?	-?	-?	-?
	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Economic	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	++	+	+	+	-	--	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-
	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	++	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
	17 – Support Economic Growth	++	+	+	+	-?	+	+	+	+	+	-?	+	+	+	+
	18 – Encourage Tourism	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

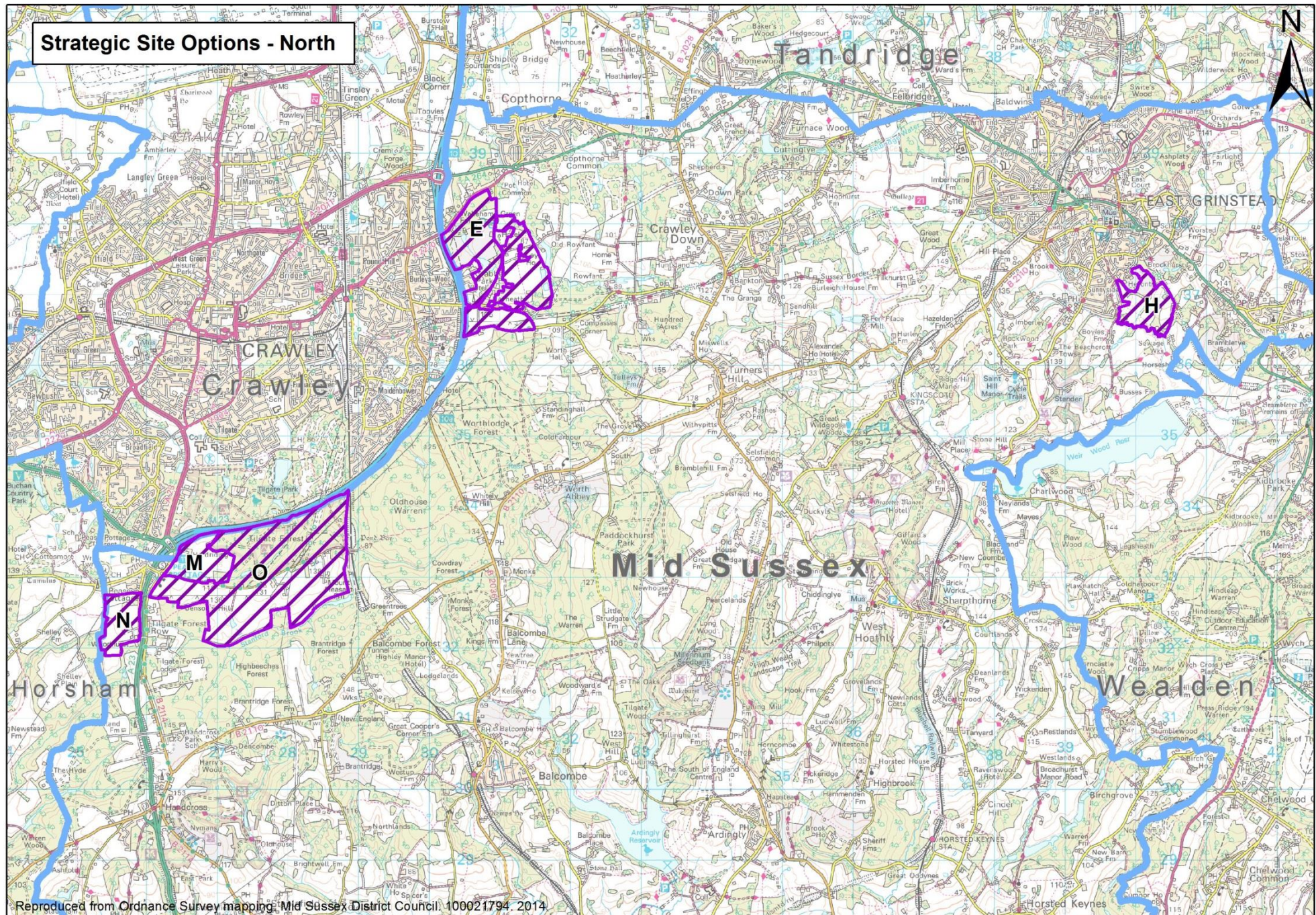
Summary of Appraisal:

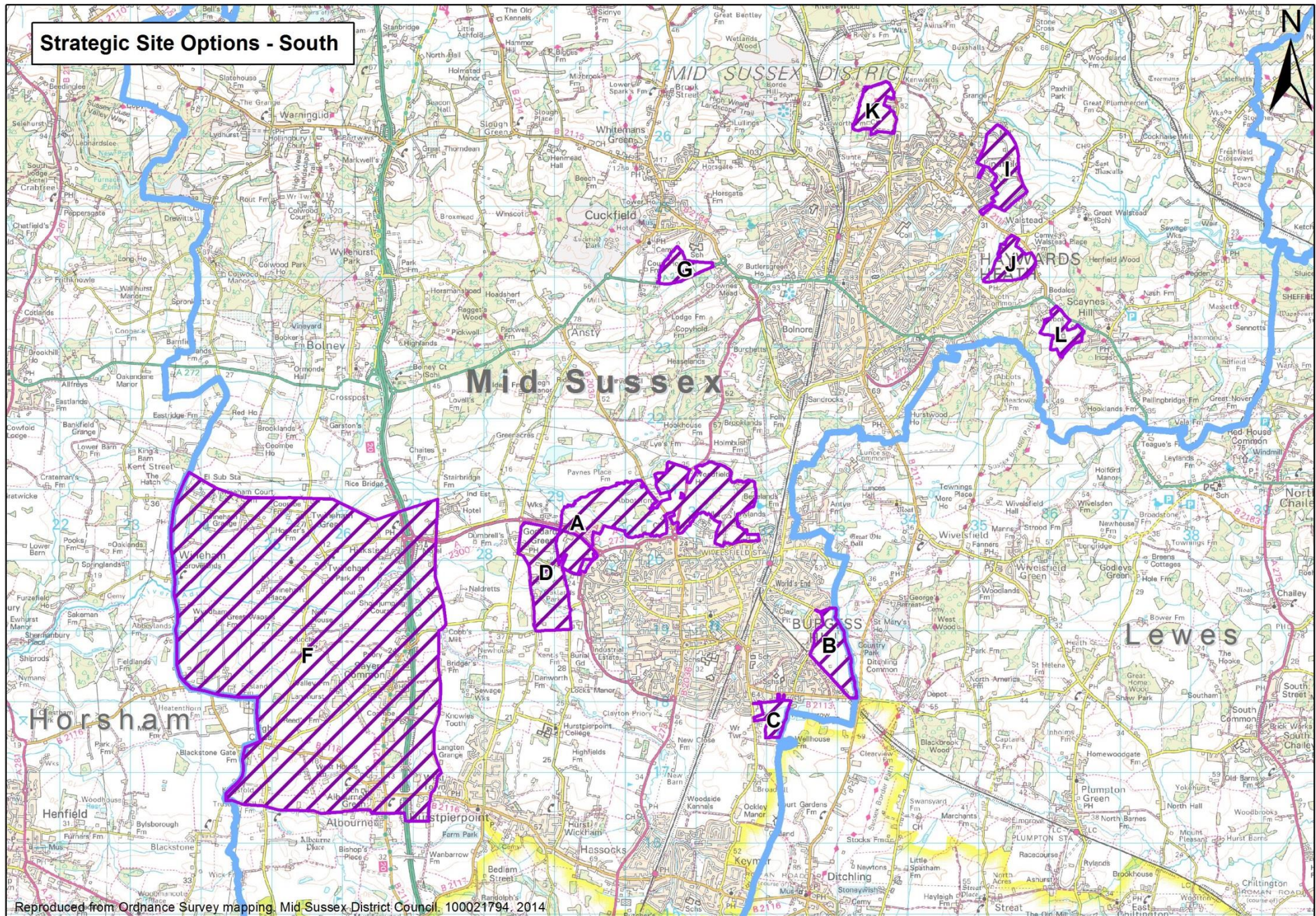
As all options are seeking to provide housing, which has secondary impacts on other community infrastructure (education, health, retail, and community facilities) it is unsurprising that the majority of the options are generally expected to have positive impacts on the social objectives. There are a few exceptions however – aside from options **(a)** and **(b)**, all other options are expected to have a negative impact on Objective 1. This objective is concerned with the delivery of market and affordable housing, and the District Council’s SHLAA has assessed all other options as not being deliverable/developable within the plan period. For the majority of these, it is because the site is considered unsuitable for development at this time. As this strategy element is concerned with the delivery of housing, the weighting on this objective must be higher than other objectives assessed. There are knock-on effects for other objectives, as some of the reasons for assessing the unsuitability of these sites are for environmental designation reasons.

Overall, there are generally negative impacts on the environmental objectives. This is no surprise, as the exercise carried out in section **X** highlighted that, for housing objectives, there is a conflict with environmental protection objectives due to the opposing nature of these objectives. There are, however, some potential positive impacts to be expected, particularly from site **(b)**. There are some severe negative impacts expected to arise from sites **(g)**, **(i)** and **(o)** which could not be mitigated easily.

All options aside from **(e)**, **(f)**, **(m)** and **(o)** are expected to have a generally positive impact on the economic objectives. This is because all other options are likely to provide a workforce (and in some cases, employment land) and ensure high and stable employment levels. There are expected to be negative impacts from **(e)**, **(f)**, **(m)** and **(o)** predominantly due to their location – these sites may be to the detriment of existing towns and villages of Mid Sussex by providing a workforce/employment opportunities away from these areas, where a need exists. This may, in turn, discourage regeneration of town and village centres within the District.

Overall, sites **(a)** and **(b)** are the most sustainable sites over all objectives, predominantly because of their positive impact on the social and economic objectives in comparison to other options – particularly Objective 1.





Locations for Employment

Options:

The Economic Growth Assessment (2014) indicates a need for additional employment land in the sub-region to maintain a high quality and competitive business offer.

Coast to Capital Local Enterprise Partnership has identified Burgess Hill as a spatial priority in its Strategic Economic Plan (SEP) (2014). The spatial priorities in the SEP are defined as those locations with the most current growth or where there are opportunities to create the most capacity for future growth. Coast to Capital have committed to making significant investment in the Burgess Hill area between 2015/16 and 2020/21 to deliver new jobs, homes and employment space.

The Burgess Hill Employment Site Study (2012) assessed the deliverability of a business park at Burgess Hill, and a proposal for a 20-30ha business park east of Cuckfield Road has been put forward.

At the current time, there are no other alternative options for this scale of employment within the District. The only reasonable option at this time is as follows:

a) To allocate 20-30ha of land as a high quality business park at Burgess Hill to the east of Cuckfield Road. Small scale employment use will be supported as long as it is in accordance with other policies in the plan.

(Note: This appraises the realistic option for a strategic size site. Sites smaller than this scale are more of relevance for allocation in Neighbourhood Plans, and will therefore be appraised through the individual Sustainability Appraisals for these plans).

Objectives		A	Summary of Appraisal
Social	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	+?	The provision of employment space, and job opportunities, are in response to a need for such space in the Burgess Hill area. This is linked to the provision of homes in this location (as determined by the distribution of housing strategy).
	2 – Access to Health	0	This option is not expected to have any direct impact on this objective.
	3 – Opportunities for Education	0	This option is not expected to have any direct impact on this objective.
	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	+?	The provision of employment could ensure that existing retail facilities are supported by increased footfall.
	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	+	This option will provide employment opportunities for those currently living in the area, and will therefore enable more people to work closer to home. Reducing the need to move outside of the District for work will encourage supporting existing cohesive communities. It is likely that an employment site of this size will draw in population from further afield, but as the site is located close to the existing Mid Sussex population, it will provide an opportunity for people to work closer to home.
Environment	6 – Flood Risk	0	Although the exact site boundaries are still to be determined, there are not any significant areas of flood risk in the vicinity of this location. This type of development would not be acceptable in an area of Flood Zone 2 or 3.
	7 – Efficient Land Use	--	This option would be on greenfield land, hence the major negative impact on this objective.

	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	-?	There are small areas of ancient woodland in the vicinity of this option. Whilst these will be retained and buffered, they could suffer from degradation as a result of disturbance from increased usage. However, this is less likely than from a residential development.
	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	-	This option would have a potentially negative impact on this objective as it is located within an area designated as countryside. According to the District Council's Capacity Study, in landscape terms, this option predominantly located in areas with low/medium capacity for development.
	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	0	There are no historic environment designations that will be impacted by this option.
	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	-?	This location is currently remote from the two train stations within Burgess Hill, and is served by an irregularly timed bus service. This may be improved as a result of this development taking place (particularly in core working hours) however it is likely most journeys to this site would take place by private car. The A2300 has been identified as requiring mitigation in the Mid Sussex Transport Study.
	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	-	This option will impact on the amount of waste generated, from additional business use and during construction stage. This could be mitigated by a sustainable resource use policy.
	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	-?	An increase in business development will increase water usage, so could impact negatively on this objective.
	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	+?	This option should seek to use renewable energy sources, and would be constructed using sustainable construction techniques – including compliance with Building Regulations. This could have a positive impact on this objective.
Economic	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	+	Providing employment space of this size is likely to encourage greater footfall to Burgess Hill town centre, which will encourage its regeneration.
	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	++	By providing 20-30ha of business land, this will provide a large amount of employment for both local people and further afield.
	17 – Support Economic Growth	++	This allocation would meet the requirement for additional employment space in the area and therefore support economic growth. This is in accordance with the Coast to Capital Local Enterprise Partnership aims for this area. A site of this size could have positive benefits for a wider area than Burgess Hill alone.
	18 – Encourage Tourism	0	This option is not expected to have any direct impact on this objective.

Summary of Appraisal:

The allocation of this area for a business park will have the most significant impacts on the economic objectives, which is expected given the nature of this policy. It will provide opportunities for employment close to where demand may be arising from, in particular new strategic development within Burgess Hill, as well as further afield. This could have secondary positive impacts on many of the social objectives.

Overall, there are generally negative impacts on the environmental objectives. This is no surprise, as the exercise carried out in section 5 highlighted that, for policies concerning development, there is a conflict with environmental protection objectives due to the opposing nature of these objectives

Other Options Considered and not Appraised:

(i) *To not have a policy on this subject.* This Would not be realistic as it is not in accordance with economic growth aspirations of the District Council or national planning policy.

There are no obvious realistic alternative site options at this stage.

Neighbourhood Plans

Options:

A) To use Neighbourhood Plans to allocate the level and location of new development (housing, employment, community facilities) in order to contribute towards meeting the District’s overall needs (i.e. a bottom-up approach in the spirit of Localism).

B) To use the District Plan / Allocations Document to determine the level and location of new development in the Towns and Parishes (i.e. a top-down approach).

	Objectives	A	B	Summary of Appraisal
Social	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	+	++	Both options would ensure that the District’s housing requirement is met, however option (a) has less certainty on timing and certainty of delivery due to the number of Neighbourhood Plans being undertaken.
	2 – Access to Health	+	+	Whilst option (b) wouldn’t preclude the provision of new health facilities, Neighbourhood Plans could help deliver such facilities in areas that need it most. This is because Neighbourhood Plans are accepting a level of housing in their area that will be needed to support or provide new infrastructure. Neighbourhood Plans are also allocating land for open space.
	3 – Opportunities for Education	+	+	Whilst option (b) wouldn’t preclude the provision of new education facilities, Neighbourhood Plans could help deliver such facilities in areas that need it most. This is because Neighbourhood Plans are accepting a level of housing in their area that will be needed to support or provide new infrastructure.
	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	+	+	Whilst option (b) wouldn’t preclude the provision of new retail and community facilities, Neighbourhood Plans could help deliver such facilities in areas that need it most. This is because Neighbourhood Plans are accepting a level of housing in their area that will be needed to support or provide new infrastructure.
	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	+	0	By allowing Neighbourhood Plans to allocate appropriate levels of growth to meet local needs, this should encourage cohesive communities.
Environmental	6 – Flood Risk	+	+	In allocating sites, both options should ensure that development does not take place in areas at risk from flooding.
	7 – Efficient Land Use	-	-	In order to meet the District’s housing and employment requirements, it is likely that greenfield sites will be required.
	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	+	+	Whilst both options will ensure that biodiversity is taken into account when allocating sites for development, Neighbourhood Plans may benefit from local knowledge on this subject, and take this into account when determining locations for development.

	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	-	-	In order to meet the District's housing and employment requirements, it is likely that greenfield sites will be required.
	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	0	0	The options are not expected to have any impact on this objective.
	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	-?	-?	Both options are concerned with the delivery of housing, employment and other development. By their nature, these are likely to generate increased levels of traffic. When assessing site options, this will need to be taken into consideration in order to determine the most sustainable location.
	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	-	-	Both options are concerned with the delivery of housing, employment and other development. By their nature, these are likely to generate waste.
	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	-?	-?	Both options are concerned with the delivery of housing, employment and other development. By their nature, these are likely to generate increased levels of waste water.
	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	0	0	The options are not expected to have any impact on this objective.
Economic	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	++	+	Neighbourhood Plans are likely to contain more detailed policies on their areas, and are likely to want to protect and enhance their area. Most will be willing to take a moderate level of development in order to sustain local facilities (such as shop, post office, village pub) which means option (a) is more likely to have a positive impact.
	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	+	+	In allocating development, both options will provide housing for a potential employees.
	17 – Support Economic Growth	+	+	In allocating development, both options will seek to provide employment opportunities for residents.
	18 – Encourage Tourism	+	+?	Neighbourhood Plans may look at locally specific policies on encouraging or maintaining levels of tourism, whereas the District Plan is likely to only include a generic district-wide policy.
Summary of Appraisal:				
<p>Both options are likely to have overall positive sustainability impacts, however option (a) is expected to have a more positive impact than option (b). This is predominantly because Neighbourhood Plan areas are likely to accept development in order to focus on the infrastructure issues important to them (schools, health, education, community facilities, transport). Development is therefore more likely to be taking place in areas that need it most as the level and location will be determined by a bottom-up approach (in line with the national 'localism' agenda).</p>				
Other Options Considered and not Appraised:				
None.				
Preferred Option:		A		

8. District Plan – Appraisal of Policy Options

The following section appraises all realistic alternatives for each of the policy areas proposed for the District Plan. These options should be considered in light of the wider Plan Strategy appraised in section 7.

DP1 – Sustainable Development in Mid Sussex																		
All																		
Policy Options:																		
<p>A) To have a policy that reflects the NPPF presumption in favour of sustainable development, and defines sustainable development in Mid Sussex as: creating jobs in towns and villages, giving people the opportunity to access jobs and facilities closer to home, efficient land use, reducing environmental impact of development, building stronger communities, maximise potential for public transport, adapting to climate change effects, contributing to the creation of balanced communities that meet the needs of all residents and providing infrastructure, and supports the local economy.</p> <p>B) To not have policy on this subject, and therefore rely on the NPPF policy.</p>																		
Policy Option	Social					Environmental								Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and Village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	+	++	++	++	+	+	++	+	+	+	+	0	+	+	++	++	++	+
B	+?	+	+	+	0	+	+	+	+?	+?	+	0	+?	+	+	+	+	+
Summary of Appraisal:																		
<p>As both options are promoting sustainable development, both options are likely to have overall positive impacts although there are few differences.</p> <p>Option (a) will ensure that housing development occurs in the areas that require it most – close to jobs, closer to where people work and to strengthen communities. Option (b) will ensure that development occurs in sustainable locations but will not necessarily factor in these locally specific requirements.</p> <p>Option (a) is more specific in seeking appropriate infrastructure and public facilities to accompany development and therefore contribute to the developments overall sustainability. Option (b) doesn't preclude this, but does not mention these specifically, therefore is less likely to be as positive for objectives 2, 3 and 4. Option (a) is also more specific on reducing environmental impacts than option (b).</p> <p>As option (a) is specific about creating jobs in areas that would require them most, in areas closer to home, it is more likely to have more positive impacts on the economic objectives compared to option (b).</p>																		
Other options considered and not appraised:																		
None.																		
Preferred Policy Option:																		A

Preferred Option: Predicted Impact:	Social				Environmental							Economic						
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	+	++	++	++	+	+	++	+	+	+	0	+	+	++	++	++	+	
Medium	+	++	++	++	+	+	++	+	+	+	0	+	+	++	++	++	+	
Long	+	++	++	++	+	+	++	+	+	+	0	+	+	++	++	++	+	
Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:																		
None suggested.																		
Cross-Border Impacts:																		
There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.																		
Overall Conclusion:																		
Although both options would encourage sustainable development in Mid Sussex, option (a) is more specific about defining what is important (in sustainability terms) for Mid Sussex. This is therefore likely to lead to more positive impacts against the sustainability objectives.																		

DP2 – Sustainable Economic Development

Promoting Economic Vitality

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that encourages development to meet the needs of businesses, supports existing businesses, encourages inward investment and seeks the provision of appropriate infrastructure to support business growth.

B) As option (a) but protects allocated and existing employment land and premises, permits intensification, conversion, redevelopment and/or extension for employment uses provided it is in accordance with other plan policies, and gives priority to re-use of adaptation of rural buildings for business or tourism, and diversification of existing farm units.

This policy may also allocate land for business development. The scale and location has been appraised as part of the plan strategy in section 7.

Policy Option	Social				Environmental							Economic						
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	++	++	++	+	0	0	+	-?	++	-?	++	-	-	0	++	++	+	++
B	++	++	++	+	0	0	++	-?	+	-?	++	-	-	0	++	++	++	++

Summary of Appraisal:

Both options promote new business use in areas where it is required.

Both options seek to locate employment uses in areas where a need exists. This will discourage inappropriate use of land for employment use and could encourage redevelopment of previously developed land for business use where appropriate, which will impact positively on the efficient use of land objective. It is predicted that major positive effects could be experienced with Option (b) especially, as this option is more supportive of the re-use and adaptation of rural buildings for business use, possibly negating the need for allocating greenfield sites for business use. This will have secondary impacts on the objective concerned with protecting the countryside.

Whilst both options will have positive sustainability impacts on the three objectives concerned with employment and economic growth, option (b) is less stringent in that it allows for economic growth in rural areas, where a need may exist. This option will also ensure that the necessary amount of employment land that is required is also delivered – this will be achieved by monitoring, and allocating further sites (either within a review of the District Plan, a future Development Plan Document, or in Neighbourhood Plans) if/when an insufficient supply arises.

Other options considered and not appraised:

(i) As option (b) but without the requirement to compensate for the loss of employment land with an equivalent alternative facility.

Preferred Policy Option:

B

Preferred Option: Predicted Impact:	Social				Environmental										Economic			
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	+	+	+	+	0	0	++	-?	+	-?	+	-	-	0	++	++	++	++
Medium	+	+	+	+	0	0	++	-?	+	-?	+	-	-	0	++	++	++	++
Long	+	+	+	+	0	0	++	-?	+	-?	+	-	-	0	++	++	++	++

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

All proposals for new development will impact negatively on the amount of waste generated and water consumed. New buildings will be expected to be built to high standards of sustainability – policies on sustainable use of resources will ensure this occurs and help to mitigate against these negative impacts.

Cross-Border Impacts:

This policy will allow for economic growth within the District. This, in turn, will provide employment opportunities for those living within reasonable travel times outside the District and go towards meeting neighbours' employment needs. Employment has been determined as a strategic cross-boundary matter.

Overall Conclusion:

This policy will be key in meeting the District Plan’s economic objectives, as it sets the framework for allocating new employment land over the plan period. It will have significant positive benefits for the economic objectives, as well as indirect positive benefits for some social and environmental objectives in comparison to other options considered. This is due to the policy directing employment growth to areas where there is a need and supporting existing businesses, in urban and rural areas, as well as addressing future employment land provision if/when required.

DP3 – Town Centre Development

Promoting Economic Vitality

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that directs retail development firstly to the existing town centres, then a hierarchy of settlements, maximising the use of previously developed land before edge of centre locations are considered (using a sequential approach to determine suitable locations) as well as ensuring the cumulative effect of recent permissions, developments under construction and completed developments are taken into account. Town centre developments should be informed by the relevant Town Centre Masterplan or updated documents. Primary and Secondary shop frontages will be determined by Neighbourhood Plans.

B) To have a policy that supports regeneration and renewal of town centres as defined on the proposals map. Development will be supported where it is appropriate in scale and function to its location and is in accordance with the Town Centre Masterplans or updated documents. Primary and Secondary shop frontages will be defined on the proposals map. In Primary Frontages change of use where it would enhance vitality and viability of the centre, and would not lead to a break in the continuity of shopping facilities will be permitted. Secondary frontages will focus on protecting A1-A5 uses.

Policy Option	Social					Environmental								Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	0	0	0	++	0	0	+	0	++	0	+	0	0	0	+	+	+	0
B	0	0	0	++	0	0	++	0	++	0	0	0	0	0	++	+	+	0

Summary of Appraisal:

As expected, both options are predicted to have a positive sustainability impact on the objective concerned with access to retail and community services.

Whilst option (a) gives preference to town centre sites, option (b) is stronger in this preference and defines town centre areas within which this policy will apply. This will have stronger positive impacts on the objective concerned with efficient land use, as it could make greater use of brownfield sites within town centres. The definition of primary and secondary shop frontages could have an indirect positive effect on the objective concerned with protecting the historic environment, by ensuring that only the uses defined as suitable for these shop frontage areas are permitted.

As option (b) gives great weight to developing within town centre sites, this will have a major

positive effect on the objective concerned with reducing road congestion. This is because town centre sites are better connected by public transport than out of town sites. This is further enhanced by the NPPF requirement for out-of-centre sites to be justified, with the first preference to development within the town centre. It will have a direct positive impact on the objective concerned with encouraging regeneration of town and village centres.

Other options considered and not appraised:

(i) To not have a policy directing retail development, letting the market decide.

Preferred Policy Option: B

Preferred Option: Preferred Impact	Social				Environmental										Economic			
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and Village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	0	0	0	+	0	0	++	0	+	+	+	0	0	0	+	+	+	0
Medium	0	0	0	++	0	0	++	0	+	+	+	0	0	0	++	+	+	0
Long	0	0	0	++	0	0	++	0	+	+	++	0	0	0	++	+	+	0

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

Policies on transport should also assist in reducing road congestion. Retail developments should also accord with the policy on sustainable resources, which encourages developments to be built to high standards of energy and water efficiency. This could impact positively on objectives 13 and 14.

Cross-Border Impacts:

As this policy is concerned with the development of town and village centres within the District, there are no direct cross-border impacts. Redevelopment may encourage people living outside the District to travel to towns and villages for shopping facilities as well as jobs.

Overall Conclusion:

Encouraging the development of retail within town centre locations, where possible, will deliver economic benefits to these areas. This policy will allow for greater accessibility to retail use, particularly by public transport. This will have positive sustainability impacts, plus a number of indirect positive impacts could arise from this policy.

DP4 – Village and Neighbourhood Centre Development

Promoting Economic Vitality

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that defines village centres which meet the needs of their own communities and also neighbouring small villages. Development in these village centres will be supported where it helps to maintain and develop the range of shops within the village, where it is appropriate in scale and function to its location, and is in accordance with Neighbourhood Plans. In smaller village centres, changes of use from Class A1 (shop) uses will be resisted unless exceptional circumstances apply.

B) To not have a policy on retail development in village centres.

Policy Option	Social				Environmental									Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	0	0	0	++	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	++	++	+	0
B	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	-?	-?	0

Summary of Appraisal:

Whilst option (b) doesn't restrict development of retail uses within villages and village centres, it could lead to inappropriate development – for example, changes of use which could mean vital village shops/convenience stores being lost to other uses. This will have a negative impact on the objective concerned with access to retail and community services. Option (a) restricts changes of use from A1 unless exceptional circumstances apply, which should help retain village services – therefore a major positive effect on sustainability. This has a secondary effect on the objectives concerned with reducing road congestion and addressing the causes of climate change, as village residents will not have to travel (most likely by car) outside of the village for essential goods and services.

Possible negative sustainability impacts could arise on the objectives concerned with employment and economic growth, depending on the nature of a change in use.

Other options considered and not appraised:

None.

Preferred Policy Option: **A**

Preferred Option: Predicted Impact	Social				Environmental									Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	0	0	0	++	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	+	++	+	0

Medium	0	0	0	++	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	++	++	+	0
Long	0	0	0	++	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	++	++	+	0

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

Policies on transport should also assist in reducing road congestion. Retail developments should also accord with the policy on sustainable resources, which encourages developments to be built to high standards energy and water efficiency. This could impact positively on objectives 13 and 14.

Cross-Border Impacts:

There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.

Overall Conclusion:

Encouraging the development of retail within villages, where possible, will deliver economic benefits to these areas. Restricting unsuitable uses (including changes of use) will also protect vital village services, which will have a number of direct and indirect sustainability benefits. This policy will allow for greater accessibility to retail use, particularly by public transport. This will have positive sustainability impacts, plus a number of indirect positive impacts could arise from this policy.

DP5 – Housing

Ensuring Cohesive and Safe Communities

Policy Options:

This policy will set out the District’s housing requirement and how this is to be delivered.

This has been appraised as:

- Strategy: Level of Housing Development
- Strategy: Strategic Sites
- Strategy: Neighbourhood Plans

in section 7.

DP6 – General Principles for Strategic Development at Burgess Hill

Ensuring Cohesive and Safe Communities

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that sets out general principles that apply to all strategic development at Burgess Hill based on the contents of the Burgess Hill Town Wide Strategy. Development should integrate with the existing town, improve and make the town centre more accessible, provide employment opportunities, improve public transport and walking infrastructure, provide highway improvements, provide new community/retail/cultural/educational/health/recreation facilities, identify and respond to environmental constraints, ensure improvements at Goddards Green Wastewater Treatment Works are implemented before occupation.

B) To not have a policy on this subject

Policy Option	Social				Environmental									Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	+	++	++	++	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	0	+	0	++	+	+	+
B	-?	-?	-?	-?	0	0	-?	0	0	0	-?	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Summary of Appraisal:

Setting out the general principles that apply to all strategic development at Burgess Hill (option (a)) will have a positive impact on the social objectives as it will ensure that there is access to health, education and other services as well as ensuring that there is the appropriate mix and design of housing. Option (b) will have the opposite impact as it may not ensure that all the services are provided alongside housing development.

Option (a) is also likely to have a positive impact on the economic objectives as strategic development is likely to have a positive effect on employment levels and contribute to economic growth, as well as encouraging regeneration of the town centre. Option (a) may have a positive impact on some of the environmental objectives such as biodiversity and access to the countryside as having a policy may ensure that these are enhanced through delivery of green infrastructure.

Strategic development, however, may have negative effects on the historic environment. It is considered that option (b) is unlikely to impact on the environmental and economic objectives apart from a possible negative impact on the objective concerned with reducing road congestion; this is because strategic development principles may improve sustainable transport options.

Other options considered and not appraised:

None.

Preferred Policy Option: A

Preferred Option: Predicted Impact	Social				Environmental									Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	0	+	0	+	+	+	+
Medium	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	0	+	0	+	+	+	+
Long	+	++	++	++	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	0	+	0	++	+	+	+

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

For objective 10, the policies on the Historic Environment (Conservation Areas and Listed Buildings and Other Buildings of Merit) will mitigate the negative effects that may arise from this policy.

Cross-Border Impacts:

There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.

Overall Conclusion:

Overall, setting out the general principles that apply to all strategic development at Burgess Hill is likely to have a positive impact on the majority of objectives. This is because a policy is likely to ensure that social, environmental and economic needs are met, such as improved access to services and provision of decent and affordable homes. Whilst strategic development could have a negative impact on environmental objectives such as biodiversity and access to the countryside, a policy could ensure that provision is made for biodiversity enhancement and green infrastructure which would mitigate against any possible negative impacts. Strategic development is also likely to have a positive effect on employment levels and economic growth. There is likely, however, to be a negative effect on the historic environment as this policy could impact on the integrity of listed buildings and their setting, although the Historic Environment policies in the District Plan should help to mitigate any negative impacts.

**DP7 – Strategic Allocation to the east of Burgess Hill at Kings Way
DP8 – Strategic Allocation to the east of Burgess Hill at Kings Way**

Ensuring Cohesive and Safe Communities

Policy Options:

The locations subject to this appraisal have been appraised as part of the overall development strategy above (Strategic Locations). Both options were considered the most favourable of all options. This appraisal looks at the impacts the development principles will have, the principle of development has been appraised as above.

The aim of policies DP7 and DP8 is to ensure that, if these sites were to come forward for development (both residential and employment), they are done so in the most sustainable way. Hence, these policies should be looking to minimise any potential adverse impacts in the Burgess Hill area as well as seeking to gain as many positive impacts from this development as possible. This being the case, the only feasible option is to have a policy setting out the development principles for these sites, as the principle of developing the sites themselves is appraised elsewhere. It has been decided to appraise these two policies together to ensure that the development principles are to the benefit of Burgess Hill and its surrounding area.

The development principles will include: providing necessary infrastructure, open space, sustainable transport measures, comply with flood risk issues, opportunities for renewable energy.

Preferred Option: Predicted Impact	Social					Environmental								Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	+	+	+	+	0	+	0	+	+	-?	+	0	+	+	+	+	+	0
Medium	+	+	+	+	0	+	0	+	+	-?	+	0	+	+	+	+	+	0
Long	+	+	+	+	0	+	0	+	+	-?	+	0	+	+	+	+	+	0

Summary of Appraisal:

As there is only one feasible option (as the principle and location of these sites has been determined through the Development Strategy appraisal) this has been appraised for its short/medium/long term effects on the sustainability objectives.

Overall, positive impacts should arise from this policy. This is largely due to its broad nature in mitigating likely impacts that could arise from development at these locations.

The development principles ensure that infrastructure (community facilities, transport, water, etc) are programmed and delivered alongside the development. This will ensure that positive impacts should arise for objectives relating to infrastructure (e.g. 2, 3, 4, 6, and 14). A number of development principles are concerned with protecting the natural environment so as to ensure development does not have a negative impact upon it. In particular, DP7 includes the development principle to protect, manage and enhance the Ditchling Common Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) which will have a positive impact on the sustainability objective concerned with conserving and enhancing biodiversity.

None of the development principles mention the protection and enhancement of the historic environment, hence the possible negative impact for this objective. This may be because there are no significant historic assets within the development locations (listed buildings, archaeology, etc). However, other policies (nationally and those within the District Plan) will ensure any possible impact on this objective is mitigated.

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

Policies on Flood Risk and Water Infrastructure and the Water Environment will help ensure that new development will not increase the risk of flooding, as well as ensuring objectives for biodiversity and water quality are met. The possible negative impact on the Historic Environment objective will be mitigated by the District Plan policies protecting listed buildings and conservation areas, as well as national planning policy.

Cross-Border Impacts:

There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.

Overall Conclusion:

The combination of these policies will have positive impacts on the social, environmental and economic objectives. This is due to the fact the policies ensure that any strategic development at Burgess Hill is delivered in the most appropriate way so as to maximise economic, social and environmental benefits, and mitigate against any possible negative impacts that may arise for these objectives.

DP9 – Protection and Enhancement of Countryside

Protecting and Enhancing The Environment

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that allows development outside of the built up area boundaries, providing it makes a valuable contribution to the amenity of, and where possible enhances the quality of, the rural and landscape character of the District, and where it is necessary for agriculture or some other use which has to be located in the countryside. Development proposals should be informed by the most up-to-date landscape character/capacity assessments. Best and Most Versatile Agricultural Land will be protected.

B) To have a policy that does not allow any development outside of the built up area boundaries (presumption that all development will harm the quality of the rural and landscape character of the District). Best and Most Versatile Agricultural Land will be protected.

C) To not have a policy on this subject, therefore relying on national planning policy.

Policy Option	Social					Environmental								Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	+	+	+	+	0	0	+	+	++	+	+	0	+	0	+	+	+	+
B	-	-?	-?	-?	0	0	++	++	++	+	+	0	+	0	-?	-	-	+
C	+	+	+	+	0	0	-	-	--	-	-	0	-	0	-?	+	+	-?

Summary of Appraisal:

The three options appraised are very different in terms of overall impact on the objectives. Option (b), as the most restrictive to development, has significant positive impacts on the environmental objectives but negative impacts on the social and economic objectives as it will restrict development in areas which may have a housing, economic or community need. Option (c) is the least restrictive to development in the countryside which may benefit the social and economic objectives, but would have negative impacts on objectives concerned with protecting the countryside, which is the main aim of this policy area. Option (a) allows some development providing it does not harm the countryside and this option is shown to have mainly positive impacts across all objectives (environmental, economic and social) with predominantly positive impacts on the environmental objectives.

Other options considered and not appraised:

None.

Preferred Policy Option: **A**

Preferred Option: Predicted Impact	Social					Environmental								Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	+	+	+	+	0	0	+	+	++	+	+	0	+	0	+	+	+	+
Medium	+	+	+	+	0	0	+	+	++	+	+	0	+	0	+	+	+	+
Long	+	+	+	+	0	0	+	++	++	+	+	0	+	0	+	+	+	+

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

None suggested.

Cross-Border Impacts:

There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.

Overall Conclusion:

It is considered that for the majority of objectives, this policy will have positive impacts. In particular, the environmental objectives are seen to have a strong positive impact that may increase over time. This policy will allow development in the countryside providing it does not harm, and where possible, enhances the quality of the rural and landscape character. This means that there may be positive impacts on the economic and social objectives, whilst at the same time having a positive impact on the environmental objectives which is the overall aim of this policy.

DP10 - Preventing Coalescence

Protecting and Enhancing The Environment

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that seeks to prevent the coalescence of settlements and retains all the Mid Sussex Local Plan designated Local Gaps.

B) To have a policy that seeks to prevent the coalescence of settlements but retains only those Local Gaps that meet a certain criteria (will require definition)

C) To have a policy that seeks to prevent the coalescence of settlements but does not refer to or define Local Gaps (effectively de-designating them but providing a policy hook for Neighbourhood Plans or other appropriate planning documents to define Local Gaps where there is robust evidence to support their need).

Policy Option	Social					Environmental								Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and Village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	-?	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	++	++	0	0	0	0	+	-?	-?	0
B	+	+	0	0	0	0	-?	0	+	+	0	0	0	0	+	+	+	0
C	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	++	++	0	0	0	0	+	+	+	0

Summary of Appraisal:

Whilst all options are predicted to have the same impact on the two objectives that are directly related to the subject of Coalescence (objectives 9 and 10), there are minor differences on other objectives as a result of indirect consequences that could arise from these policy options.

Option (a) may have negative sustainability impacts on objective 1 as it could restrict the amount of housing that could be delivered in some locations where a need exists, due to their tightly defined built-up area boundaries, designation of gaps and proximity to other settlements. Options (b) and (b) are less restrictive, in that they either remove current gaps or look to re-designate them.

In terms of efficient land use, option (b) is less restrictive in that it could provide more opportunities to develop on greenfield land, therefore impacting negatively on this objective. Option (c) would score similarly, however it is expected that Neighbourhood Plans will designate further local gaps

in the future. It would score negatively in the short-term, until such plans are in place. In not defining as many local gaps as options (a) and potentially (c), it doesn't perform as positively on objectives 9 and 10 which are concerned with protecting the countryside and historic environment respectively.

Other options considered and not appraised:

None.

Preferred Policy Option: **C**

Preferred Option: Predicted Impact:	Social					Environmental								Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and Village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medium	+?	+?	0	0	0	0	0	0	++	++	0	0	0	0	+?	+?	+?	0
Long	+?	+?	0	0	0	0	0	0	++	++	0	0	0	0	+?	+?	+?	0

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

In the short term, there could be a policy vacuum in the time between de-designating some gaps, and Neighbourhood Plans re-designating or newly defining local gaps. This will have a negative effect on objectives 9 and 10 in the short term. In seeking to prevent coalescence, the policy should help mitigate against the negative impacts associated with these objectives, although this will be more stringent in the medium-long term. The policies on character and design and protection of the countryside will also mitigate against the negative impacts that could arise from this policy in the short term.

Cross-Border Impacts:

Consideration should be made to preserving the identity of towns and villages where they may coalesce with towns and villages outside of Mid Sussex (particularly in the North of the District at East Grinstead, Copthorne and Ashurst Wood.)

Overall Conclusion:

In the short term, the de-designation of existing local gaps could have negative impacts on the countryside and historic environment, although speedy preparation of Neighbourhood Plans will ensure that major positive benefits for these objectives will be obtained in the long term, as preserving land between certain settlements is shown to have positive effects both directly, and indirectly.

DP11 - Sustainable Rural Development and the Rural Economy

Protecting and Enhancing The Environment

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that allows for sustainable rural development but limited to that which is reasonably necessary for the purposes of agriculture or forestry.

B) To have a policy that allows small scale sustainable rural development outside of the built up area boundaries where it meets the needs of local communities, supports the rural economy and requires a rural location and utilises a brownfield site where possible. The policy will allow for re-use and adaptation of rural buildings for business, tourism or residential use given certain criteria.

C) To have a policy that does not allow any development outside of the built up area boundaries (presumption that all development will harm the quality of the rural and landscape character of the District).

Policy Option	Social					Environmental							Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth
A	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	-?	0	0	+	+	++?
B	+	++?	++?	+	0	0	+	0	0	-	0	-?	0	++?	+	+	+
C	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	-?	-?	-?	-?	-?	++?

Summary of Appraisal:

Options (a) and (c) are restrictive in the amount of housing development that could be delivered in rural areas, which impacts negatively on objective 1 as housing may not be delivered in areas where a need exists. Option (b) is less restrictive, in allowing conversion of buildings to residential use as long as they meet the policy criteria. Option (b) could also allow for health and education facilities on the same basis. As one of the criteria of option (b) is that development meets the needs of local communities and utilises brownfield sites where possible, this will have more positive benefits on objectives 4 and 7 in comparison to options (a) and (c).

All options involve development of some kind in rural areas, which may increase the reliance on using the private car. This will have negative impacts on objective 11 which is concerned with reducing road congestion and addressing the causes of climate change respectively.

As both options (a) and (b) allow for development which supports the rural economy, or business use connected with the countryside, positive impacts will arise for objectives that ensure stable employment and sustain economic growth. Option (b) specifically allows for re-use of buildings for tourism, which impacts positively on objective 18. As option (c) does not allow for any development outside built-up-areas, this could have a negative impact on these objectives.

Other options considered and not appraised:

None.

Preferred Policy Option: B

Preferred Policy Option: Predicted Impact:	Social					Environmental							Economic					
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	+	++?	++?	+	0	0	+	0	0	0	-	0	-?	0	++?	+	+	+

Medium	+	+	+	+	0	0	+	0	0	0	-	0	-?	0	+	+	+
Long	+	+	+	+	0	0	+	0	0	0	-	0	-?	0	+	+	+

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

Negative impacts could arise from this policy on objectives 11 and 13. Development in the countryside may increase the reliance on the car, however the policy on transport will help to mitigate against this. Any form of development could impact negatively on water resources, regardless of location. New development should be built in accordance with the policy on sustainable resources, which seeks high standards of water efficiency.

Cross-Border Impacts:

There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.

Overall Conclusion:

The proposed policy should have positive social and economic benefits. It is considered that the policy may contribute to unsustainable transport patterns and therefore the transport and climate change objectives could possibly be adversely impacted upon, however reasonable mitigation measures are in place in the form of other policies within the District Plan.

DP12– New Homes in the Countryside

Protecting and Enhancing The Environment

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that allows new dwellings in the countryside where special justification exists. This will be defined as: providing it is required to enable agricultural, forestry and certain other full time workers to live at, or in the immediate vicinity of their place of work depending on the needs of the enterprise concerned; and where the dwelling is of exceptional quality or is innovative in nature. New homes are defined as single dwellings, including ‘granny annexes’ which are independent to the dwelling. Permanent agricultural dwellings will only be permitted to support existing agricultural activities.

B) As (a), but allows for the re-use and adaptation of rural buildings for residential use where it would secure the future of a heritage asset, or would lead to an enhancement of the immediate setting and quality of the rural and landscape characteristics would be maintained.

C) To have a policy that does not allow new dwellings/ independent ‘granny annexes’ in the countryside.

Policy Option	Social				Environmental								Economic					
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	+	0	0	+	0	0	-	-?	-?	+	-?	0	-?	+	+	+	+	0
B	+	0	0	+	0	0	+	-?	+	+	0	0	-?	+	+	+	+	0
C	-?	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	-?	-?	-?	0

Summary of Appraisal:

As the objectives of both policy options are almost opposite to one another, it is understandable that their impacts on the sustainability objectives are also opposite. Option (c) has no impact on a lot of the objectives as it does not allow new dwellings in the countryside, however, this is likely to have a positive impact on objective 9 which seeks to protect and enhance the countryside. This is also likely to have a positive impact on objective 7 because not allowing new dwellings in the countryside may encourage the re-use of previously developed land.

Options (a) and (b) restrict new dwellings in the countryside to those which are required for agricultural and forestry work so this policy option may benefit the economic objectives as it is linked to employment and economic growth. It may also help deliver homes in areas where there is a need, specifically for agricultural and forestry workers. Conversely, option (c) may have a negative impact on these objectives, as it does not allow new dwellings in the countryside. An exceptional quality or innovative design (option (a)) may also lead to a positive impact for objective 14.

Options (a) and (b) have a more negative impact on some of the objectives compared to option (c), particularly as development could potentially affect biodiversity and enhancement of the countryside. However, option (b) is more positive than (a) in potentially in securing heritage assets (objective 10). Travel by private car could be greater through living in the countryside away from services, thus there may be the potential to increase road congestion. Also linked to access to services is objective 13, since it may not be possible to connect the new dwelling to the mains sewerage, therefore, potentially increasing the risk of pollution incidents.

Other options considered and not appraised:

None.

Preferred Policy Option: B

Preferred Option: Predicted Impact	Social				Environmental										Economic			
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	+	0	0	+	0	0	+	-	+	+	-	0	-	+	+	+	+	0
Medium	+	0	0	+	0	0	+	-	+	+	-	0	-	+	+	+	+	0
Long	+	0	0	+	0	0	+	-	+	+	-	0	-	+	+	+	+	0

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

For objectives 8 and 9, the policies on the Protection and Enhancement of the Countryside, High Weald AONB and Biodiversity will mitigate the negative effects that may arise from this policy. For Objective 11, the policy on Transport will mitigate the negative effects that may arise from this policy. For Objective 13, the policies on Sustainable Resources and Water Infrastructure will mitigate the negative effects that may arise from this policy.

Cross-Border Impacts:

There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.

Overall Conclusion:

Although this policy option has the potential to negatively impact on several of the objectives, it is considered that it is necessary to have a policy that restricts new dwellings in the countryside to those that are required by agricultural and forestry workers. This is likely to have positive impacts on employment and economic growth as well as providing the workers with a decent and affordable home.

Other policies in the District Plan are likely to help mitigate some of the negative impacts that may arise from this policy, and these are particularly related to access to services and the environmental objectives. Objective 7 is likely to have the strongest negative impact as this policy option does not encourage re-using previously developed land.

Overall, whilst this policy option is likely to have negative impacts on some of the sustainability objectives, it is considered that it is necessary to enable dwellings for agricultural and forestry workers to be allowed in certain circumstances, in particular where this contributes to agricultural and land management objectives.

DP13 - High Weald Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty

Protecting and Enhancing The Environment

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that restricts development in the High Weald Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty unless it conserves or enhances natural beauty and has regard to the AONB management plan, in particular the identified landscape features, interaction of people with nature and appropriate land management, character and local distinctiveness, proposals that support the economy of the AONB.

B) To not have a policy on this subject and therefore rely on national planning policy.

Policy Option	Social					Environmental								Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	-?	+	+	+	0	0	0	+	+	+	0	0	0	+	+	+	+	+
B	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	+	+	0	0	0	-?	-?	-?	-?	+	+

Summary of Appraisal:

Option (a) performs better or equal to option (b) on each sustainability objective except Objective 1 where it may have a possible negative effect. This is because the policy direction is to protect the AONB and, therefore, may restrict some housing development in locations where a need may exist. Overall, it can be seen that option (a) will have a positive effect on the environmental objectives and may have a possible positive effect on some of the economic and social objectives. In particular, this will be due to developments being required to have regard to the criteria set out by the High Weald Management Plan.

Other options considered and not appraised:

(i) For option (a) add 'small scale development to meet local social and economic needs of the

highest environmental and design standards’.

With regards to option **(i)**, there will be a District Plan policy relating to small scale development in rural areas and a policy relating to character and design, and it is considered unnecessary to duplicate this in an AONB policy that is overarching.

(ii) *To have a policy that differentiates between policy applied to locations within or outside settlements within the AONB.*

With regards to option **(ii)**, there will be a District Plan policy that differentiates between the built up area and the countryside, and it is considered unnecessary to duplicate this in an AONB policy that is overarching.

Preferred Policy Option: A

Preferred Option: Predicted Impact:	Social				Environmental								Economic					
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	-?	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+
Medium	+	+	+	+	0	0	0	+	+	+	0	0	0	0	+	+	+	+
Long	+	+	+	+	0	0	0	+	+	+	0	0	0	+	+	+	+	+

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

For Objective 1, the policy on Rural Exception Sites will mitigate the negative effects that may arise from this policy.

Cross-Border Impacts:

There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.

Overall Conclusion:

This main objective of this policy is for development proposals within the AONB to have regard to the High Weald AONB Management Plan; hence it has significant positive impacts on the environmental and tourism objectives. Over the longer term, the policy may also have positive impacts on the social and economic objectives. The policy may, however, have a negative impact on providing for decent and affordable homes, but the Rural Exception Sites policy may help to mitigate this impact.

DP14– Ashdown Forest Special Area of Conservation and Special Protection Area

Protecting and Enhancing The Environment

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy which outlines the intention to develop a strategic approach to protect the Ashdown Forest Special Area of Conservation (SAC) and Special Protection Area (SPA) from recreational pressure and air pollution through the use of:

- Buffer zones that:

DP15 – Setting of the South Downs National Park

Protecting and Enhancing The Environment

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that considers development proposals adjacent to the South Downs National Park (including rural exception sites) to ensure that they enhance and do not detract from the visual quality and essential characteristics of the area – views in particular. Development should be consistent with the National Park purposes and have regards to the South Downs Management Plan and emerging National Park planning documents and strategies.

B) To not have a policy on this subject and thereby rely on policies on character and design.

Policy Option	Social				Environmental									Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	-?	-?	-?	-?	0	0	-?	+	++	+	0	0	0	0	0	-?	-?	+
B	+	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-?

Summary of Appraisal:

Option (a) is more restrictive than option (b) and is likely to be more negative for the social objectives, but more positive for the environmental objectives. This conflict was likely to arise, given the compatibility of objectives exercise undertaken in section 5.

Ensuring that development proposals adjacent to the South Downs National Park enhance the area (option (a)) may result in a negative impact from the ability to provide decent and affordable homes in areas outside the park but adjacent to it, where they are required. Option (b) may provide greater flexibility.

The provision of homes in the National Park is a consideration for the South Downs National Park Authority as the strategic planning authority for the area. This approach (option (a)) may also have similar negative effects for access to services such as health and education, as well as the employment and economic growth objectives. It is considered that for these objectives, option (b) will have no impact.

Option (a) will have a positive impact on objectives 8 and 10 and significant positive impacts on objective 9 as it seeks to enhance the setting and visual quality of the South Downs National Park area. Ensuring that development proposals enhance the area may also encourage tourism leading to positive effects.

Other options considered and not appraised:

None.

Preferred Policy Option: A

Preferred Option: Predicted Impact:	Social				Environmental									Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	-?	-?	-?	-?	0	0	0	+	++	+	0	0	0	0	0	-?	-?	+
Medium	-?	-?	-?	-?	0	0	0	+	++	+	0	0	0	0	0	-?	-?	+
Long	-?	-?	-?	-?	0	0	0	++	++	++	0	0	0	0	0	-?	-?	+

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

For objectives 1 and 7, the proposed policies on New Homes in the Countryside, Housing Mix, Rural Exception Sites and the Housing Strategy will mitigate any negative effects that may arise from this policy. For objectives 2, 3 and 4, the policies on Securing Infrastructure and Leisure and Cultural Activities and Facilities will mitigate the negative effects that may arise from this policy. For objectives 16 and 17, the policies on Sustainable Rural Development and Economic Development will mitigate the negative effects that may arise from this policy. The policy on Character and Design should also help to mitigate the negative effects that may arise from this policy.

Cross-Border Impacts:

The South Downs National Park is within Mid Sussex District, but the South Downs National Park Authority are the strategic Planning Authority for the area. There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.

Overall Conclusion:

Although this policy option has the potential to negatively impact on several of the objectives, it is considered that it is necessary to have a policy that considers development proposals (including rural exception sites) adjacent to the South Downs National Park to ensure that they enhance and do not detract from the visual quality and essential characteristics of the area. This is likely to have positive impacts on the environmental objectives such as biodiversity, the countryside and the historic environment. This policy will help protect and enhance the countryside through consideration of the setting of the South Downs National Park.

Other policies in the District Plan are likely to help mitigate some of the negative impacts that may arise from this policy, and these are particularly related to the provision of homes, access to services and the economic objectives.

Overall, whilst this policy option is likely to have negative impacts on some of the sustainability objectives, it is considered that it is necessary to consider the setting of the South Downs National Park ensuring that development proposals enhance the visual quality and characteristics of the area and that the significant positive impacts on environmental objectives outweigh any potential negative impacts that could arise from this policy.

DP16 - Sustainable Tourism

Promoting Economic Vitality

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that restricts new tourism related development outside built up area boundaries to that for which a rural location is essential, is small scale and where there will be no harm to the character of the countryside.

B) To have a policy that allows new tourism related development in the countryside, including visitor accommodation and the re-use of rural buildings, where this will support the growth of the rural economy, where there will be no harm to the character of the countryside, and where it meets the criteria of other policies in the District Plan.

C) To have a policy that adds to option B above that includes reference to the safeguarding of land required to deliver extensions to the Bluebell Railway.

Policy Option	Social				Environmental								Economic					
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	+	+	+	+	
B	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	+?	+?	-	0	-?	0	-?	++	++	++
C	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	+?	+	-?	0	-?	0	-?	++	++	++

Summary of Appraisal:

For the social objectives, options (a), (b) and (c) have no impact. Option (b) will potentially have a more positive impact than option (a) on objectives 7, 9 and 10 as it encourages the re-use of rural buildings and may provide facilities for enjoying the countryside and historic environment. Option (b), however, may have a more negative impact than option (a) on objective 11 as some tourism related development may only be accessible by private car thus potentially affecting levels of emissions.

In terms of maintaining and improving water quality, there may be tourism related development in areas without mains sewerage, therefore, there is an increased pollution risk, hence a possible negative impact on this objective. Both option (a) and (b) will have a positive impact on the economic policies, but as option (b) is less restrictive in allowing tourism, the impact may be greater. Option (c) adds to option (a) or (b) the safeguarding of land required to deliver extensions to the Bluebell Railway, and it is considered that this will perform equally to option (b) as it will especially encourage tourism. It may also have a greater positive impact on enhancing the historic environment as it concerns the steam heritage of the District. As option (c) adds to either option (a) or (b), the impact on reducing road congestion is uncertain, however, the impact may be somewhere between the two.

Other options considered and not appraised:

None.

Preferred Policy Option: C

Preferred Option: Predicted Impact	Social					Environmental								Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	0	0	0	0	0	0	+?	0	+?	+?	-?	0	-?	0	0	+	+	+
Medium	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	+?	+	-?	0	-?	0	0	++	++	++
Long	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	+?	+	-?	0	-?	0	-?	++	++	++

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

For objective 11, the proposed policy on Transport will mitigate the negative effects that may arise from this policy. For objective 13, the policies on Sustainable Resources and Water Infrastructure and Water Environment will mitigate the negative effects that could arise on water quality as a result of this policy.

Cross-Border Impacts:

There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.

Overall Conclusion:

This policy is likely to have no or little impact on the majority of objectives. It is clear that this policy has strong positive impacts for the economic objectives and as can be expected, on the tourism objective. This is also likely to have positive impacts over time for the objectives on efficient land use, protecting and enhancing the countryside, and protecting and enhancing the historic environment. This policy, however, may have negative effects for the objectives on climate change, road congestion and water quality although these should be mitigated by other policies.

DP17 – Securing Infrastructure

Promoting Economic Vitality

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that sets out the infrastructure that developers will be required to contribute towards or provide in order to support development and sustainable communities. The policy will refer to the Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) and negotiated Section 106 agreements where appropriate (section 278 for highways). The policy will require a programme of delivery to be agreed before development begins, and that where relevant the CIL should be spent in the locality of the scheme that generated it.

B) Not to have a policy on this issue in the District Plan instead relying on national guidance and legislation (from April 2015, Section 106 agreements alone).

Policy Option	Social					Environmental									Economic			
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	+	+	+	+	+	0	0	+	0	0	+	+	0	0	++	0	0	0
B	+	+	+	+	0	0	0	+	0	0	+	+	0	0	+	0	0	0

Summary of Appraisal:

As both options are focussed on delivering much needed infrastructure within the District, there are no predicted negative sustainability impacts arising from either. Option (a) does however achieve more positive benefits than option (b).

The main difference between the two options is the impact on objectives 2, 3, and 4. These objectives are concerned with improving access to health facilities, educational facilities and community services respectively. As of April 2015, changes to Reg.123 of the Community Infrastructure Levy Regulations 2010 will limit the number of pooled Section 106 contributions to 5 for any one scheme. This limit may mean contributions received from developments may not be enough to pay for new/improved community facilities such as doctor's surgeries, schools and community buildings particularly if the 5 contributions are from developments that are small in scale.

This is a similar situation with objective 11. Smaller contributions towards Total Access Demand (TAD) may mean there is not enough funding towards sustainable transport schemes.

By introducing CIL, and allowing for CIL to be spent in the locality of the scheme that generate it, it will allow for investment in town and village centres, which will have a positive impact on objective 15. This may not be the case should CIL not be introduced, as per option (b).

Other options considered and not appraised:

None.

Preferred Policy Option: **A**

Preferred Option: Predicted Impact	Social					Environmental								Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	+	+	+	+	+	0	0	+	0	0	+	+	0	0	++	0	0	0
Medium	+	+	+	+	+	0	0	+	0	0	+	+	0	0	++	0	0	0
Long	+	+	+	+	+	0	0	+	0	0	+	+	0	0	++	0	0	0

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

None suggested.

Cross-Border Impacts:

There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.

Overall Conclusion:

Positive social, environmental and economic benefits should accrue from this policy, particularly for those objectives that are linked to new and/or improved health, education, leisure, recreation and other community services and facilities in comparison with option (b), particularly in the long term.

DP18 – Transport

Promoting Economic Vitality

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that sets out that development must contribute towards meeting the objectives of the Local Transport Plan⁵, delivering a high quality transport network that promotes a competitive and prosperous economy; provides access to services, employment and housing; complements the built environment; and is safer and healthier to use. Development proposals should be sustainably located, facilitate and promote sustainable transport, not cause severe safety/traffic impacts and provide adequate car parking.

B) To not have a policy on this subject.

Policy Option	Social					Environmental								Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	0	+	+	+	0	0	0	0	+	0	++	0	0	0	+	+	+	+
B	0	-?	-?	-?	0	0	0	0	-	0	--	0	0	0	0	-	-	-

⁵ The West Sussex Transport Plan 2011-2026

Summary of Appraisal:

Option (a) performs better or equal to option (b) on every sustainability objective. In particular, a policy that promotes alternative modes of transport to the private car will have positive environmental sustainability benefits in reducing road congestion and the causes of climate change (objective 11). Improvements to public transport services will improve access to community facilities and services, especially in rural areas where there is a high dependence on the car. It should also enable people to travel more sustainably to their place of work.

Other options considered and not appraised:

(i) To have a policy which sets out general criteria for the location of development to minimise travel and requires that the design of the development includes a safe road access, adequate car parking and the facilitation of a choice of modes of transport to the site.

Many aspects of this policy option *(i)* are covered in option (a) which refers to safer road access and the facilitation of a choice of modes of transport to new developments.

Preferred Policy Option: A

Preferred Option: Preferred Impact	Social				Environmental										Economic			
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	0	+	+	+	0	0	0	0	+	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medium	0	+	+	+	0	0	0	0	+	0	++	0	0	0	+	+	+	+
Long	0	+	+	+	0	0	0	0	+	0	++	0	0	0	+	+	+	+

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

None suggested.

Cross-Border Impacts:

Transport is a cross-border issue. By contributing to the Local Transport Plan, this will ensure that any negative cross-border impacts are mitigated.

Overall Conclusion:

Positive benefits should accrue from this policy. Improved travel choice and transport infrastructure is shown to have positive social, environmental and economic impacts – particularly over the long term. No negative impacts should arise from the selection of option (a) in comparison to option (b), which will not reduce road congestion, the key aim of this policy.

DP19 – Rights of Way and other Recreational Routes

Supporting Healthy Lifestyles

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that protects rights of way, Sustrans national cycle Route and recreational routes and encourages access to the countryside by ensuring development does not result in the loss of or adversely affect a right of way, ensuring development provides links to rights of way, identifies opportunities for planning routes within and between settlements, and encourages making new or existing rights of way multi-functional.

B) To not have a policy on this subject.

Policy Option	Social				Environmental								Economic					
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	0	+	0	+	0	0	0	+	++	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	+
B	0	-?	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Summary of Appraisal:

Whilst both policy options (a) and (b) have little or no impact on the majority of objectives, it is clear that this policy has the strongest impact on objective 9. This is unsurprising given the policy direction on protecting and enhancing the countryside and encouraging access to it. It is considered that option (a) will have a positive impact on objective 9 since it is concerned with encouraging access to the countryside whereas option (b) may have a negative impact as there would be less protection for rights of way and recreational routes. Option (a) would also have a positive impact on access to health (objective 2) because rights of way and recreational routes offer an opportunity for physical activity and well-being. Likewise, option (b) may reduce this opportunity resulting in a negative impact on health issues. Option (a) may also lead to a positive impact for access to services, addressing the causes of climate change, conserving biodiversity, reducing road congestion and encouraging tourism by ensuring that existing rights of way and recreational routes are not lost and encouraging new and multi-functional routes.

Other options considered and not appraised:

None.

Preferred Policy Option:

A

Preferred Option: Preferred Impact	Social				Environmental								Economic					
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	0	+	0	+	0	0	0	+	++	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	+
Medium	0	+	0	+	0	0	0	+	++	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	+
Long	0	++	0	+	0	0	0	+	++	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	+

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

The proposed policy on Biodiversity will increase and encourage green infrastructure by creating a network of multi-functional green space. Rights of way will form a significant part of green infrastructure connecting green space, which will provide health benefits as well as ecological and environmental benefits. Rights of way and recreational routes as part of green infrastructure are important for both urban and rural areas in connecting places across the District.

Cross-Border Impacts:

The South Downs National Park Access Network and Accessible Natural Green (ANG) Space Study assessed green infrastructure and access across the West Sussex and National Park area. The study considers recreational pressure on the ANG's within Mid Sussex as neighbouring areas (Brighton, Crawley, Shoreham) lack ANG provision. Protecting ANG's within Mid Sussex is not only important for Mid Sussex, but for the wider area.

Overall Conclusion:

It is clear that this policy will have the strongest positive impact on objective 10 as rights of way and recreational routes will help to protect and enhance the countryside. This policy is also likely to have a positive impact on health as rights of way will provide opportunities for physical activity and well-being. There may also be positive impacts on access to services, addressing the causes of climate change, biodiversity, reducing road congestion and encouraging tourism. Overall, this policy is likely to have positive effects on the environmental and social objectives, and this impact may increase over time.

DP20 – Communication Infrastructure

Promoting Economic Vitality

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that supports the expansion of electronic communication networks, including the provision of high-speed broadband connection to the towns and rural areas of the District, preferably making use of existing sites. Where a new site is required, careful consideration should be given to the design and appearance of equipment.

B) To have a policy that supports the expansion of electronic communication networks, including the provision of high-speed broadband connection to the towns and rural areas of the District, but does not require careful consideration to its location, design and appearance of equipment.

Policy Option	Social				Environmental							Economic						
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	0	0	+?	+	0	0	+	0	0	+?	+?	0	0	0	0	+	+?	0
B	0	0	+?	+	0	0	0	0	0	-?	+?	0	0	0	0	+	+?	0

Summary of Appraisal:

Both options support the expansion of electronic communication networks. Positive impacts can be predicted for the economic objectives for both options, as the installation of high-speed broadband to town and village locations can attract new businesses and retain those that rely on high-speed communications. More importantly, it will potentially allow residents to work from home. This will impact positively on transport objectives as it will reduce the need to commute, potentially by private car.

Option (a) includes the need for proposals to be situated on existing sites where possible. This will impact positive on the efficient use of land objective. Similarly, this option requires new proposals to consider the design and appearance of equipment, which will have a positive impact on the protection of the historic environment objective in comparison to option (b).

Other options considered and not appraised:

None.

Preferred Policy Option: **A**

Preferred Option: Predicted Impact	Social					Environmental								Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and Village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	0	0	+?	+	0	0	+	0	0	+?	+?	0	0	0	0	+	+?	0
Medium	0	0	+?	+	0	0	+	0	0	+?	+?	0	0	0	0	+	+?	0
Long	0	0	+?	+	0	0	+	0	0	+?	+?	0	0	0	0	+	+?	0

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

None.

Cross-Border Impacts:

There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.

Overall Conclusion:

Policy option (a) will impact positively on social and economic objectives by ensuring that up-to-date communications infrastructure can be delivered within the District, which will support economic aims and the indirect positive effects that could occur as residents are able to work from home more efficiently, reducing the need to regularly commute.

DP21 - Leisure and Cultural Facilities and Activities

Supporting Healthy Lifestyles

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that supports development that provides new and/or enhanced existing leisure activities and facilities in accordance with the Leisure and Cultural Strategy for Mid Sussex, the standards for the provision of leisure facilities and the findings of any future assessment of the provision of leisure and cultural facilities and activities for Mid Sussex. Will set the requirement for new on-site provision of leisure and cultural facilities for all new developments (including making land available for this purpose) and sets out how these facilities could be delivered through Neighbourhood Plans.

B) As (a), but with the additional requirement to prevent the loss of open space, sports and recreational buildings and land, including playing fields. Loss of these facilities will not be supported unless deemed surplus to requirements, the loss would be replaced in a suitable location, or the development is for alternative sports and recreation provision. Provision, including standards, will be set out in an appropriate planning document.

Policy Option	Social				Environmental										Economic			
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and Village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	0	+	+	+	+	0	0	+	+	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	+
B	0	+	+	++	+	0	0	+	+	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	+

Summary of Appraisal:

Both options are predicted to perform positively overall for the majority of the sustainability objectives. In particular, both policies will have positive impacts on the objectives concerned with access to health and community facilities. Option (b) is predicted to perform more positively on both of these objectives as it also requires the retention of existing facilities or re-provision of alternative facilities if such sites are lost.

A number of indirect positives may occur from either of these policy options, as provision of new leisure and cultural facilities may conserve biodiversity and protect the countryside from other forms of development. The provision of cultural facilities, in particular, is expected to have a positive impact on the objective concerned with encouraging tourism, dependant on the type of facility that is developed.

Other options considered and not appraised:

(i) To have a policy that protects all existing open spaces or recreational and leisure facilities that have been identified as having high value.

(ii) To have a policy that allows open spaces or recreational and leisure facilities that have been identified as having low value to be released for alternative recreational or leisure use, housing development or employment/commercial use.

(iii) To have a policy that protects all existing open spaces, recreational and leisure facilities irrespective of whether they have been identified as having high or low value.

(iv) To not have a policy on this issue in the District Plan instead relying on national guidance.

Preferred Policy Option:		B																
Preferred Option: Predicted Impact	Social					Environmental										Economic		
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	0	+?	+?	+	+?	0	0	+?	+?	+?	+?	0	0	0	0	0	0	+?
Medium	0	+	+?	+	+?	0	0	+?	+?	+?	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+
Long	0	+	+?	++	+?	0	0	+?	+?	+?	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+
Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:																		
<p>As this policy should positively contribute to the local environment, the policy on Biodiversity will help to ensure that open space also has positive effects on biodiversity and the protection of natural habitats. The policies on Housing should also ensure that new developments have sufficient open space and are well located to leisure facilities.</p>																		
Cross-Border Impacts:																		
<p>There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.</p>																		
Overall Conclusion:																		
<p>The provision of new leisure and cultural activities and facilities will have positive impacts on the objectives concerned with improving access to health and education, as well as improving the local environment. Similarly, it will be important to retain existing facilities in order to continue to positively impact on these sustainability objectives, something that this policy requires. This policy should also have an economic benefit in terms of encouraging tourism.</p>																		

DP22 – Community Facilities and Local Services

Ensuring Cohesive and Safe Communities

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that supports the provision of community facilities and local services that contribute to creating sustainable communities, and where proposals involve the loss of a community facility, it should be demonstrated that its use is no longer viable or a replacement facility will be provided.

B) As (a) but also outlines the requirement for on-site provision of community facilities on larger developments where practicable, including making land available for this purpose. The provision and standards will be set out in an appropriate planning document.

Policy Option	Social				Environmental								Economic					
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	0	+	+	+	0	0	0	+	+	+	+	0	0	+	+	+	+	+
B	0	++	+	++	0	0	0	+	+	+	+	0	0	+	+	+	+	+

Summary of Appraisal:

Both options are predicted to perform positively overall for the majority of the sustainability objectives. In particular, both policies will have positive impacts on the objectives concerned with access to health and community facilities. Both options should ensure that community facilities and services are retained, which is particularly important in smaller settlements where only a small range of facilities exists. Retention of such facilities is vital in ensuring sustainable communities, and therefore has a positive impact on the social and economic objectives.

Option (b) is predicted to perform more positively on both objectives as it also requires the provision of such facilities on larger developments – meaning new facilities for residents of these developments, plus reducing the possible burden on over-stretched existing facilities in the locality.

Other options considered and not appraised:

None.

Preferred Policy Option:

B

Preferred Policy Option: Predicted Impact	Social				Environmental								Economic					
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	0	+	+	+	0	0	0	+	+	+	+	0	0	+	+	+	+	+
Medium	0	++	+	++	0	0	0	+	+	+	+	0	0	+	+	+	+	+
Long	0	++	+	++	0	0	0	+	+	+	+	0	0	+	+	+	+	+

<p>Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:</p> <p>None suggested.</p>
<p>Cross-Border Impacts:</p> <p>There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.</p>
<p>Overall Conclusion:</p> <p>Retention of community facilities will have positive impacts on a number of objectives, particularly the social objectives concerning access to health, education and services. This is also likely to have a positive impact on the economic objectives as it may create jobs and help economic growth. This policy may also have a positive impact on the environmental objectives such as improving access to the countryside and reducing road congestion through proximity to services. It will also have major positive effects through the provision of new facilities for larger developments.</p>

DP23 Character and Design

Protecting and Enhancing The Environment

Policy Options:

- A)** To have a policy that requires high quality in design and layout with new development contributing positively to the private and public realm (including streets and open spaces), reflects the distinctive character of towns and villages, providing adequate floor area and storage space in accordance with local standards, creates accessible environments and protects open spaces, trees and gardens that contribute to the character of the area.
- B)** To not to have a policy on this subject and therefore rely on national guidance and legislation.

Policy Option	Social					Environmental								Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	+	+	+	+	+	0	0	+	+	+	0	0	+	+	+	+	+	+
B	-	0	0	0	-?	0	-	0	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Summary of Appraisal:

Option (b) performs relatively neutrally with regard to sustainability. Negative impacts could be experienced although these may be mitigated by other policies (such as protection of the historic environment, transport, and use of sustainable resources). However, option (a) could lead to many positive impacts – in particular, improving access to services and facilities for all by encouraging improvements to the public realm, and providing a strong basis for protecting and enhancing the character of the District.

Ensuring homes are built to a high standard, living areas are of adequate size and comply with Lifetime Homes standards will impact positively on the housing objective. It will also have possible positive impacts on improving quality of life and therefore health.

Other options considered and not appraised:

(i) To have a policy that states that new development should respect and enhance the character of the area – and sets out general design principles.

It was considered that this option **(i)** did not provide a broad strategic option when compared against option (a).

(ii) To have a policy where new development is required to retain areas of character but at the same time having sufficient flexibility to allow innovation and encourage variety.

It was considered that this option **(ii)** did not provide a broad strategic option when compared against option (a).

(iii) To have a policy that requires development to respect and enhance the character of an area and refers to the different character areas and specifies preferred design approaches for each of these areas, with reference to design guides to be produced.

It was considered that this option **(iii)** did not provide a broad strategic option when compared against option (a).

Preferred Policy Option: A

Preferred Option: Predicted Impact	Social				Environmental								Economic					
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	+	+	+	+	+	0	0	+	+	+	0	0	+	+	+	+	+	+
Medium	+	+	+	+	+	0	0	+	+	+	0	0	+	+	+	+	+	+
Long	+	+	+	+	+	0	0	+	+	+	0	0	+	+	+	+	+	+

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

None suggested.

Cross-Border Impacts:

There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.

Overall Conclusion:

No negative sustainability impacts are expected to result from this policy. Good design should be seen as key in achieving social, environmental and economic aims.

DP24 – Dwelling Space Standards

Ensuring Cohesive and Safe Communities

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that sets minimum standards for internal floor and storage space in all new residential development including those created through conversion and subdivision. These standards must be met unless significant clear evidence concerning the existing buildings internal form or special features suggests otherwise.

B) To not have a policy on this subject.

Policy Option	Social				Environmental								Economic					
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	+	+	0	0	0	0	-?	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	-?	-?	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Summary of Appraisal:

Both policy options (a) and (b) will have little or no impact on the majority of the objectives, however, it is clear that this policy has the strongest impact on objective 1. This is unsurprising given the policy direction on requiring development to meet substantial internal space standards which would improve the living conditions for new homes. Option (b) may have a negative impact if internal floor and space standards are not set out in policy – this could lead to sub-standard living accommodation. As such, option (a) may also have a positive impact on the social objectives and help to reduce inequalities in health. This policy, however, may have a negative impact on the efficient use of land (objective 7) by reducing the number of dwellings that can be constructed on sites.

Other options considered and not appraised:

None.

Preferred Policy Option: **A**

Preferred Policy Option: Preferred Impact	Social				Environmental								Economic					
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	+	+	0	0	0	0	-?	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medium	+	+	0	0	0	0	-?	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Long	+	+	0	0	0	0	-?	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

<p>Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:</p> <p>For objective 7, the proposed policies on Character and Design and Housing Mix and Density will mitigate the negative effects that may arise from this policy.</p>
<p>Cross-Border Impacts:</p> <p>There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.</p>
<p>Overall Conclusion:</p> <p>Overall, this policy will have little or no impact on the majority of objectives. As this policy requires development to meet internal floor and storage space standards set out as part of the policy, it may have a positive impact on the social objectives concerning good quality housing. There is likely, however, to be a negative effect on the efficient use of land as this policy will impact the density of dwellings, although the Character and Design and Housing Mix and Density policies in the proposed submission District Plan should help to mitigate any negative impacts.</p>

DP25 – Accessibility																		
Ensuring Cohesive and Safe Communities																		
Policy Options:																		
<p>A) To have a policy that requires development proposals to meet and maintain high standards of accessibility so that all users can use them safely and easily, wherever possible. This will apply to all development, changes of use and extensions, the layout of development, open spaces and the public realm. With regard to listed buildings, meeting standards of accessibility should ensure that the impact on the integrity of the building is minimised.</p> <p>B) To not have a policy on this subject.</p>																		
Policy Option	Social				Environmental									Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	+	+	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	-?	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0
B	-?	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Summary of Appraisal:																		
<p>Both policy options (a) and (b) will have little or no impact on the majority of the objectives, however, it is clear that this policy has the strongest impact on objective 1. This is unsurprising given the policy direction on requiring development to meet high standards of accessibility, meaning that housing is accessible to all members of the community. It is considered that option (a) will have a positive impact on objective 1 whereas option (b) may have a negative impact as there would be less emphasis on accessibility issues. As such, option (a) may also have a positive impact on the social objectives and help to improve accessibility to health, education and facilities. Option (a) may also have a positive impact on employment levels as it is concerned with the wider built environment. This policy, however, may have a negative impact on the historic environment (objective 10) by affecting the integrity of a listed building and its setting, although this should be minimised.</p>																		

Other options considered and not appraised:																		
None.																		
Preferred Policy Option:												A						
Preferred Option: Predicted Impact:	Social						Environmental						Economic					
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
	Short	+	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	-?	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0
	Medium	+	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	-?	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0
Long	+	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	-?	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	
Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:																		
For objective 10, the policies on the Historic Environment (Conservation Areas and Listed Buildings and Other Buildings of Merit) will mitigate the negative effects that may arise from this policy.																		
Cross-Border Impacts:																		
There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.																		
Overall Conclusion:																		
Overall, this policy will have little or no impact on the majority of objectives. As this policy requires development to meet high standards of accessibility, it may have a positive impact on the social objectives concerning housing and access to health, education and services. There may also be a positive impact on employment levels as this policy aims to improve the accessibility of the built environment. There could, however, be a negative effect on the historic environment as this policy could impact on the integrity of listed buildings and their setting, although the Historic Environment policies in the District Plan should help to mitigate any negative impacts.																		

DP26 – Noise, Air and Light Pollution																		
Protecting and Enhancing the Environment																		
Policy Options:																		
A) To have a policy that protects the environment and the quality of people’s life from unacceptable levels of noise, air and light pollution. This will be done by ensuring development is designed and sited to minimise the impact of noise on the surrounding area, ensure noise attenuation measures are in place where necessary, requiring an assessment of the impact of noise where appropriate, requiring good design to restrict emissions from lighting schemes, not permitting development that would cause unacceptable levels of air pollution, assessing the impact of new development traffic levels on internationally designated sites, and ensuring proposals are consistent with Air Quality Management Plans.																		
B) To not have a policy on this subject.																		
Social						Environmental						Economic						

	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and Village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	+	+	0	+	+?	+	0	0	0	0	+
B	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0

Summary of Appraisal:

In protecting residents’ quality of life from unacceptable levels of noise, air and light pollution, option (a) will have a positive impact on the objective concerned with providing decent standards of living accommodation. Positive impacts will also be expected on the health objective for option (a) in comparison to option (b).

In ensuring development proposals are consistent with Air Quality Management Plans, and mitigating any potential impact from increased traffic on internationally designated sites (such as the Ashdown Forest), option (a) will have significant positive impacts on climate change objectives as well as positive impacts on the objective concerned with reduction in road congestion. A reduction in air pollution will also positively benefit biodiversity and maintain standards of water quality, which could be negatively affected by not having a policy on this subject (option (b)).

Other options considered and not appraised:

None.

Preferred Policy Option: **A**

Preferred Option: Predicted Impact	Social					Environmental								Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and Village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	+	+	0	+	+?	+	0	0	0	0	+
Medium	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	+	+	0	+	+?	+	0	0	0	0	+
Long	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	+	+	0	+	+?	+	0	0	0	0	+

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

The proposed policy on Transport will also ensure that positive impacts on reducing road congestion will be met.

Cross-Border Impacts:

There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.

Overall Conclusion:

This policy will have positive impacts on the environmental objectives, particularly in relation to minimising the levels of air pollution within the District which will impact positively on climate change objectives. Noise and light pollution restrictions will impact positively on the social objectives.

DP27 – Housing Mix

Ensuring Cohesive and Safe Communities

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that provides a mix of dwelling types and sizes from all new development taking into account local housing needs based on the best available evidence, including provision (in appropriate developments) for the needs of older people and vulnerable groups which could include bungalows and other forms of suitable accommodation. The retention of small dwellings in the countryside will also be supported.

B) As option (a), but also requires strategic sites (over 10ha) to provide permanent pitches for Gypsies and Travellers where a need for such accommodation is identified.

C) To not have a policy on this subject and thereby rely on the market to dictate the appropriate mix, whilst having regard to policies on character and design.

Policy Option	Social					Environmental										Economic		
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	+	+	0	0	+	0	0	0	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0
B	++	+	0	0	+	0	0	0	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0
C	-?	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-?	0	0

Summary of Appraisal:

Options (a) and (b) will have more positive impacts particularly relating to the social and environmental objectives. There is likely to be a positive impact on objective 1 as it will ensure that there is a dwelling mix appropriate to local needs, whereas option (c) would do less to provide a mix of dwellings.

Option (b) will ensure that the needs of Travellers will be met. By providing a mix of dwellings, option (a) is likely to provide housing that is needed to support the local workforce which may not be provided by option (c). This will impact positively on the objective concerned with ensuring stable levels of employment.

A number of possible positive impacts could arise from this policy in relation to improving health and ensuring developments minimise the risk of crime. This is due to the policy ensuring that suitable housing is made available for people of all ages (therefore improving quality of life) and vulnerable groups.

Other options considered and not appraised:

None

Preferred Policy Option: **B**

		Social	Environmental	Economic
--	--	--------	---------------	----------

	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and Village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	+	+?	0	0	+?	0	0	0	+?	+?	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0
Medium	+	+?	0	0	+?	0	0	0	+?	+?	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0
Long	+	+?	0	0	+?	0	0	0	+?	+?	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

None suggested.

Cross-Border Impacts:

The Objectively Assessed Need for the District will determine the number of households to be delivered through the District Plan. This accounts for in-migration from other authorities. However, there are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.

Overall Conclusion:

It is considered that this policy will ensure that the appropriate mix of dwellings is delivered taking into account the local housing needs. It is likely to have a positive impact on several of the objectives, particularly objectives 1 and 16. This policy is also likely to positively impact on those objectives relating to access to health, creating crime resistant communities and the natural and built environment.

DP28 – Affordable Housing

Ensuring Cohesive and Safe Communities

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that provides 30% of affordable housing provision on all residential development with a net increase of 4+ dwellings. Commuted payments towards the provision of affordable housing will be required on developments of 1-3 dwellings and in circumstances where on-site provision is not practicable.

B) To have a policy that provides 35% of affordable housing provision on all residential development with a net increase 4+ dwellings. Commuted payments towards the provision of affordable housing will be required on developments of 1-3 dwellings and in circumstances where on-site provision is not practicable.

C) To have a policy that provides 40% of affordable housing provision on all residential development with a net increase of 4+ dwellings. Commuted payments towards the provision of affordable housing will be required on developments of 1-3 dwellings and in circumstances where on-site provision is not practicable.

For all options: a mix of tenure (usually 75% social or affordable rented homes / 25% intermediate homes) will be required. These requirements will be met unless evidence is provided to show the site cannot support the required affordable housing from a viability perspective. Neighbourhood Plans can set local policies for affordable housing that exceed these targets provided they do not affect viability.

	Social	Environmental	Economic
--	--------	---------------	----------

	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and Village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	++	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	+	+	0
B	+	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	+	+	0
C	+	-	-	-	+	0	-	0	0	0	-	0	0	+	0	+	+	0

Summary of Appraisal:

All options would deliver a proportion of affordable housing which would go towards meeting the affordable housing needs of the District, therefore scoring positively on Objective 1. As option (c) proposes the highest level, this could impact on the deliverability of sites from a viability perspective, which could in effect restrict the actual proportion of affordable homes delivered on the ground, therefore only possible positive impacts could be expected.

The provision of affordable housing should assist in the retention of a resident workforce, which will impact positively on the economic objectives.

The Community Infrastructure Viability Assessment confirms that, whilst all three options are financially viable solely from an affordable housing perspective, options requiring higher levels of affordable housing will have a knock-on effect on the amount of Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) contributions that could be expected from development in order for sites to remain financially viable and therefore deliverable. It is a fine balance between delivering higher proportions of affordable housing (such as option (c)) with the consequence of receiving lower levels of CIL, or delivering lower proportions of affordable housing (such as option (a)) and receiving the expected level of CIL as determined by the Viability Assessment.

Option (c) could see negative impacts arising for objectives that are concerned with delivery of community facilities – health, education, retail, community services and transport. As this option requires a higher proportion of affordable homes to be delivered, contributions towards these facilities would be lower as a reduced level of CIL would need to be collected in order for the developments to remain viable.

Other options considered and not appraised:

None.

Preferred Policy Option: A

Preferred Option: Preferred Impact	Social				Environmental								Economic					
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and Village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	++	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	+	+	0
Medium	++	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	+	+	0
Long	++	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	+	+	0

<p>Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:</p> <p>None suggested.</p>
<p>Cross-Border Impacts:</p> <p>There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.</p>
<p>Overall Conclusion:</p> <p>The provision of affordable housing is a much needed social requirement for Mid Sussex and therefore a number of positive social impacts should arise from this policy. This should also lead to a number of indirect economic benefits (i.e. increased provision of affordable housing assisting in the retention of key workers). Option A should ensure that the level of affordable housing required from new developments will not be financially restrictive, and ensure that social objectives relating to provision of facilities will not be affected.</p>

DP29 – Rural Exception Sites																		
Ensuring Cohesive and Safe Communities																		
Policy Options:																		
<p>A) To have a policy which sets out criteria for exception sites (where a local need is proven, the occupancy of the homes is restricted in perpetuity to those with a genuine local need for affordable housing, and that the location, scale and design is sympathetic to the rural settlement and landscape) and includes the requirement that locations have direct access to essential services and public transport.</p>																		
<p>B) To have a policy that sets out criteria for exception sites (as option a), but does not include the requirement that locations have access to essential services and public transport. This is on the basis that the provision of affordable housing would provide other sustainability benefits, such as supporting local services and social and family structures, and helping to balance the community.</p>																		
Policy Option	Social					Environmental								Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	-	+	+	+	0	0	-	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	+	+	0
B	++	-?	-?	+	0	0	-	0	0	0	-	0	0	+	+	++	++	0
Summary of Appraisal:																		
<p>There are a number of differing impacts between the two policy options. Option (a) performs better than (b) on those objectives concerned with access to facilities, due to its requirement for rural exception sites to be located in proximity to services and public transport. However, this requirement will be restrictive in that it will rule out some locations for rural exception sites – hence why option (b) performs better on its ability to help deliver affordable homes and sustain local economies where needs exist, regardless of proximity to services and public transport. There could also be a knock-on effect in that new development could help encourage new services/ increased public transport in such areas.</p>																		

Other options considered and not appraised:																		
None.																		
Preferred Policy Option:												B						
Preferred Option: Predicted Impact	Social					Environmental								Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	+	-?	-?	+	0	0	-	0	0	0	-	0	0	+	0	+	+	0
Medium	+	-?	-?	+	0	0	-	0	0	0	-	0	0	+	+	+	+	0
Long	++	0	0	+	0	0	-	0	0	0	-?	0	0	+	+	++	++	0
Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:																		
<p>Policies on infrastructure provision should ensure that new housing contributes to the provision of new/ extended health and education facilities. Policies on housing mix and density, and character and design should ensure efficient use of what will predominantly be greenfield sites in rural areas. As some sites may be developed that are not well served by public transport, and will require the use of the private car in order to access facilities, policies on the use of Sustainable Resources and Renewable Energy will help mitigate against the negative effects this policy may have on climate change objectives. The proposed policy on Transport will mitigate against possible increases in road congestion and pollution.</p>																		
Cross-Border Impacts:																		
There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.																		
Overall Conclusion:																		
<p>The main objective of this policy is to deliver 100% affordable housing schemes where a need exists; hence option (b) has a very positive impact on the housing objective. This policy is considered to possibly impact negatively on objectives that concern accessibility to community services and facilities, including public transport, schools and retail. This has a knock-on negative effect on climate change objectives.</p> <p>The level of housing that will be delivered through this policy is unlikely to be significant, therefore the negative impacts will be relatively minor. Other mitigation measures, as mentioned above, will help to reduce the negative sustainability impacts on such objectives.</p>																		

DP30– Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople

Ensuring Cohesive and Safe Communities

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that sets criteria for meeting the District’s need for new or extended sites (based on best available evidence) that ensure that the impact on the area and adjacent uses is minimised; that occupiers have reasonable access to services and facilities such as schools, health facilities and a choice of modes of transport; and that the site is designed to recognise best practice standards. (note: as separate Development Plan Document is being prepared that allocates sites).

B) To have a policy that is less restrictive than option (a) about access to services and different modes of transport, but concentrates on minimising impact on the area and adjacent uses.

Policy Option	Social					Environmental								Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	+	+	+	+	+	+	-?	0	-?	-?	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	+	-?	-?	-?	+	+	-	0	-	-	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	0

Summary of Appraisal:

Option (a) is predicted to have a more positive impact on the social objectives. This is because the policy will seek to ensure traveller accommodation will be located close to health, education and community facilities. Option (b) is less restrictive, so may lead to traveller sites being permitted in areas that are less accessible.

Both options are predicted to have potential negative impacts on the environmental objectives, in particular those concerned with protecting the countryside and historic environment. This is because the policy does not preclude sites being permitted outside built-up areas – however it is a criteria of the policy that the impact on the area and adjacent uses is minimised.

By locating potential sites near facilities that are most likely to be used, this is likely to have a more positive impact on the objective concerned with reducing road congestion.

Other options considered and not appraised:

None.

Preferred Policy Option: **A**

Preferred Policy Option: Predicted Impact	Social					Environmental								Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	+	+	+	+	+	+	-?	0	-?	-?	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medium	+	+	+	+	+	+	-?	0	-?	-?	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	0

Long	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:																			
For objective 6, the policies on Flood Risk and Water Infrastructure and the Water Environment will mitigate the negative effects that may arise from this policy. For objectives 7, 9 and 10, the proposed policy on Character and Design will mitigate the negative effects that may arise from this policy.																			
Cross-Border Impacts:																			
There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.																			
Overall Conclusion:																			
It is clear that this policy has a positive impact on the social objectives, although it will be necessary to ensure that gypsy and traveller sites are not located in areas of flood risk. This policy has a neutral impact on the economic objectives, however, there may be a negative impact on some of the environmental objectives, but this should be mitigated by other policies.																			

DP31 - Listed Buildings and Other Buildings of Merit

Protecting and Enhancing The Environment

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that provides the policy framework to conserve and enhance the character and setting of listed buildings. This will ensure protection of listed buildings – development proposals must understand the significance of the building, respect form, scale, setting and fabric, ensure satellite antennae, solar panel (etc) are not sited in a prominent location.

B) As option (a), but also protects ‘Other Buildings of Merit’. These are buildings that are not listed but are of architectural merit or make a significant contribution to the street scene.

C) To not have a policy on this issue in the District Plan but rely on national guidance and legislation.

Policy Option	Social					Environmental								Economic					
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism	
A	-?	0	0	-?	0	0	-?	0	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	
B	-?	0	0	-?	0	0	-?	0	+	++	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	
C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Summary of Appraisal:

For the majority of objectives, option (a), (b) or (c) will have no impact. Option (a) and (b) are more restrictive than option (c) and this may mean that in conserving and enhancing the character and setting of buildings, there could be a potential negative impact on objectives 1, 4, and 7. By protecting and enhancing such buildings, however, there may be a positive impact on objectives 9 and 18 as it could enhance the countryside and encourage tourism. The most significant impact of these policy options is on objective 10 which is unsurprising given that this objective is concerned with protecting and enhancing the historic environment.

As option (b) goes further than option (a) by offering protection to other buildings of merit, it is considered that this will have the strongest positive impact on protecting and enhancing the historic environment.

Other options considered and not appraised:

None.

Preferred Policy Option: B

Preferred Option: Predicted Impact:	Social				Environmental								Economic					
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	-?	0	0	-?	0	0	-?	0	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+
Medium	-?	0	0	-?	0	0	-?	0	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+
Long	-?	0	0	-?	0	0	-?	0	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

For objectives 1, 4, and 7 the policies on Renewable Energy/Sustainable Resources, and Character and Design will mitigate the negative effects that may arise from this policy.

Cross-Border Impacts:

There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.

Overall Conclusion:

It is clear that this policy will have the strongest (positive) impact on objective 10 as it is intended to conserve and enhance the character and setting of listed buildings and other buildings of merit. This policy may also have a positive impact on the countryside and tourism objectives. By protecting the setting of listed buildings, there may be a negative impact on the objectives relating to homes, access to services, efficient land use and climate change, although these should be mitigated by other District Plan policies to some extent.

DP32 – Conservation Areas

Protecting and Enhancing The Environment

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that provides the policy framework to conserve and enhance the character of Conservation Areas. Development will be required to preserve and enhance its special character and appearance – new building and extensions should be sensitively designed, open space, gardens, landscaping and boundary features should be designed to reflect local character, traditional shop fronts should be protected, existing buildings should be protected, and new pavement and road surfaces should reflect existing materials. The setting of the conservation area will be protected.

B) To not have a policy on this issue in the District Plan but rely on national guidance and legislation.

Policy Option	Social				Environmental									Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	-?	0	0	-?	0	0	-?	0	0	++	0	0	0	-?	+	0	0	+
B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0

Summary of Appraisal:

Whilst neither policy option (a) or (b) have an impact on the majority of objectives, it is clear that this policy has the most positive impact on objective 10. This is unsurprising given the policy direction on protecting and enhancing the historic environment, and it is considered that option (a) will provide the best means of doing this. Conserving and enhancing conservation areas may also have a positive impact on tourism as the historic environment is being protected. Option (a) may, however, have negative impacts on objectives 1, 4 and 7 as it would need to consider the impact of any new development on a conservation area, which could restrict development of new housing or community facilities where a need exists. In conserving and enhancing conservation areas, option (a) may restrict proposals for energy efficiency in buildings and so may have a negative impact on this objective.

Other options considered and not appraised:

None.

Preferred Policy Option: **A**

Preferred Option: Predicted Impact	Social				Environmental									Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	-?	0	0	-?	0	0	-?	0	0	++	0	0	0	-?	+	0	0	+

Medium	-?	0	0	-?	0	0	-?	0	0	++	0	0	0	-?	+	0	0	+
Long	-?	0	0	-?	0	0	-?	0	0	++	0	0	0	-?	+	0	0	+

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

For objectives 1, 4, 7, and 15, the proposed policies on Renewable Energy, Sustainable Resources, and Character and Design will mitigate the negative effects that may arise from this policy.

Cross-Border Impacts:

There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.

Overall Conclusion:

The proposed policy should have positive social and economic benefits. It is considered that the policy may contribute to unsustainable transport patterns and therefore the transport and climate change objectives could possibly be adversely impacted upon, however reasonable mitigation measures are in place in the form of other policies within the District Plan.

DP33 – Historic Parks and Gardens

Protecting and Enhancing The Environment

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy which seeks to protect registered parks and parks or gardens of special local interest by restricting development within, adjacent to or within the vicinity of registered parks or gardens.

B) To not have a policy on this subject and rely on national planning guidance to provide protection to registered parks and parks or gardens of special local interest.

Policy Option	Social				Environmental									Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	-?	+	0	+	0	0	0	++	+	++	0	0	0	0	0	+	+	+
B	0	+	0	+	0	0	0	+	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	+	+	+

Summary of Appraisal:

As existing national planning guidance is in place to protect registered parks or gardens of special local interest, both options are similar in their appraisal. By having a local policy (option (a)), which defines such areas on the proposals map and sets a criteria about what development is appropriate within, adjacent to or within the vicinity of these sites, a more stringent policy framework is in place to protect these important assets. This explains the major positive score for option (a) in comparison to option (b) on the protection of the historic environment and biodiversity objectives.

Restricting development in the vicinity of registered parks or gardens of special local interest may mean development does not arise in areas where there is a local need. This could have a negative

<p>impact on objective 1.</p> <p>Ensuring that these important sites are protected and enhanced should encourage tourism, as well as retaining important outdoor leisure facilities. Option (a) therefore has a positive impact on the two objectives concerned with tourism and health (objectives 18 and 3 respectively).</p>																			
<p>Other options considered and not appraised:</p> <p>None.</p>																			
<p>Preferred Policy Option: A</p>																			
<p>Preferred Option: Predicted Impact:</p>	<p>Social</p>						<p>Environmental</p>						<p>Economic</p>						
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism	
	Short	-?	+	0	+	0	0	0	++	+	++	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+
	Medium	-?	+	0	+	0	0	0	++	+	++	0	0	0	0	0	+	+	+
	Long	0	+	0	+	0	0	0	++	+	++	0	0	0	0	0	+	+	+
<p>Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:</p> <p>Restricting development in the vicinity of registered parks and gardens may restrict development in areas where a need exists. This could lead to negative impacts on objective 1. The housing and economic strategy for the District should ensure that such developments are allocated in suitable locations, which should mitigate against any negative impacts that may arise from this policy.</p>																			
<p>Cross-Border Impacts:</p> <p>There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.</p>																			
<p>Overall Conclusion:</p> <p>Overall positive benefits should arise from this policy. In ensuring that these valued historic sites are retained and protected, a number of very positive environmental sustainability benefits should be seen, as well as encouraging tourism which will benefit economic objectives. A small number of indirect social benefits could also be gained.</p>																			

<p>DP34 – Archaeological Sites</p> <p>Protecting and Enhancing The Environment</p> <p>Policy Options:</p> <p>A) To have a policy that protects and enhances sites of archaeological interest (such as scheduled Ancient Monuments) where possible and sets out how proposals for development that may impact upon sites of archaeological sites should be considered. This will require applicants to carry out an archaeological assessment where a proposed development may impact upon an archaeological site.</p> <p>B) To not have a policy on this subject and rely on national planning guidance to provide protection</p>
--

to archaeological sites.

Policy Option	Social					Environmental								Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	-?	+	0	+	0	0	0	0	+	++	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	+
B	0	+	0	+	0	0	0	0	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	+

Summary of Appraisal:

As existing national planning guidance is in place to protect sites of archaeological interest, both options are similar in their appraisal. By having a local policy (option (a)), which defines such areas on the proposals map and makes a requirement for applicants to carry out archaeological assessment where necessary, a more stringent policy framework is in place to protect these important assets. This explains the major positive score for option (a) in comparison to option (b) on the protection of the historic environment objective.

Restricting development in the vicinity of sites of archaeological interest may mean development does not arise in areas where there is a local need. This could have a negative impact on objective 1.

Ensuring that these important sites are protected and enhanced could encourage tourism, site dependent. Option (a) therefore has a positive impact on the tourism objective.

Other options considered and not appraised:

None.

Preferred Policy Option: **A**

Preferred Option: Predicted Impact	Social					Environmental								Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	-?	+	0	+	0	0	0	0	+	++	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	+
Medium	-?	+	0	+	0	0	0	0	+	++	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	+
Long	0	+	0	+	0	0	0	0	+	++	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	+

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

Restricting development in the vicinity of sites of archaeological interest may restrict development in areas where a need exists. This could lead to negative impacts on objective 1. The housing and economic strategy for the District should ensure that such developments are allocated in suitable locations, which should mitigate against any negative impacts that may arise from this policy.

Preferred Policy Option: A		Social										Environmental										Economic				
Preferred Policy Option:	Predicted Impact:	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism							
		Short	-	++	0	0	0	0	-?	++	++	+	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	+					
Medium	-	++	0	0	0	0	-?	++	++	+	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	+							
Long	-	++	0	0	0	0	-?	++	++	+	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	+							

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

Sites put forward for the District Plan/Neighbourhood Plan process should aim to avoid woodland (including ancient woodland) and would be excluded from the SHLAA assessment for this reason. This should mitigate against potential negative impacts on Objective 1.

Cross-Border Impacts:

There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.

Overall Conclusion:

Whilst both appraisals are very similar, and would both score positively on the most relevant objectives (8 and 9), Option A is more stringent in its requirement of protecting all forms of woodland, as well as those which are important to amenity, landscape and historic character.

DP36 – Biodiversity

Protecting and Enhancing The Environment

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that prevents damage to sites/ areas identified as being of nature conservation or geological interest including designated sites, wildlife corridors, aged or veteran trees and Nature Improvement Areas. The policy will seek on-site natural green space enhancements for all new developments where practicable, including making land available for this purpose; require contributions from developments towards the provision of a green multi-functional network which includes the restoration, management and expansion of priority habitat areas in the District; and enables improved access to and understanding of natural green space and nature conservation features.

B) To have a policy that prevents damage to sites/ areas identified as being of nature conservation or geological interest including designated sites, wildlife corridors, aged or veteran trees and Nature Improvement Areas. The policy will protect and enhance biodiversity so that there is a net gain in biodiversity, protect existing biodiversity, pursue opportunities to incorporate biodiversity features within developments and require biodiversity offsets from unavoidable damage, minimise habitat and species fragmentation, and maximise opportunities to enhance ecological corridors and increase resilience.

	Social	Environmental	Economic
--	--------	---------------	----------

	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and Village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism	
A	+?	+	0	+	0	0	0	++	+	+	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	+
B	+?	+	0	+	0	+?	0	++	+	+	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	+

Summary of Appraisal:

Both options have positive sustainability impacts overall, but specifically on the environmental objectives concerning biodiversity, climate change, and protecting and enhancing the countryside. This will help to achieve a net biodiversity gain by protecting existing biodiversity, creating new designated sites and incorporating biodiversity features within developments.

Option (b), however, goes further than option (a) as the policy has been strengthened to include a possible positive impact on flood risk prevention and mitigation, through maximising opportunities to connect natural habitats. Option (b) addresses the causes of climate change by creating ecological corridors to increase resilience. There will also be a possible positive impact on some of the social objectives as improved biodiversity can be beneficial for health and recreation, whilst incorporating biodiversity features within developments may have a positive impact on the provision of decent and affordable homes.

Other options considered and not appraised:

(i) To have a policy that seeks to prevent all forms of development within and close to all areas of importance in terms of biodiversity and nature conservation.

(ii) To have a policy that allows development within or close to areas of importance in terms of biodiversity and nature conservation on the proviso that alternative site options have been explored and been established as being less appropriate. In such instances there will be a requirement to relocate, replace or compensate for any assets lost as part of the development.

(iii) Seek biodiversity/nature conservation enhancements for all new developments where appropriate and preventing all forms of development that would or could, either directly or indirectly, harm the nature conservation interest of areas of importance, unless the need for the development in the public interest clearly outweighs the nature conservation interest and there are adequate mitigation and compensation measures.

(iv) To have option (a) only seeking enhancements where they are related to the development site.

(v) To have a policy that seeks on-site biodiversity/nature conservation enhancements for all new developments where practicable, and requires contributions from all developments where practicable, and requires contributions from all developments towards the restoration, management and expansion of priority habitat areas in the District, and establishing a 'green multi-functional network' for recreational use and to aid the movement of wildlife between habitats.

Preferred Policy Option: B

	Social	Environmental	Economic
--	---------------	----------------------	-----------------

	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and Village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism	
Short	0	+?	0	+?	0	0	0	+	+?	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	+?
Medium	+?	+	0	+	0	+?	0	++	+	+?	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	+
Long	+?	+	0	+	0	+?	0	++	+	+	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	+

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

No mitigation required.

Cross-Border Impacts:

There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.

Overall Conclusion:

This policy should result in positive benefits, particularly for the environmental objectives. It can be seen that over the longer term, positive benefits will increase and there will be a positive impact on some of the social objectives. Overall, this policy should achieve the biodiversity objective and contribute to enhancing the natural and built environment, as well as addressing the causes of climate change.

DP37 – Green Infrastructure

Protecting and Enhancing The Environment

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that contributes to the establishment of green infrastructure and supports the development of a connected network of multi-functional green space. The policy will provide on-site natural green space enhancements for all new developments where practicable, including making land available for this purpose; promote the expansion of priority habitats in the District; and improve access to and understanding of natural green space and nature conservation features.

B) As option (a) but also safeguards land around Burgess Hill for the delivery of a multi-functional ‘Green Circle’, by allocating land for informal open space.

C) To not have a policy on this subject and therefore rely on national policy and guidance.

Policy Option	Social					Environmental								Economic					
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and Village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism	
A	+?	+	0	+	0	+	0	++	++	+?	+?	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	+
B	+?	++	0	+	0	+	0	++	++	+?	+?	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	+
C	0	+?	0	+?	0	+?	0	+?	+?	0	0	0	+?	0	0	0	0	0	-?

Summary of Appraisal:

There are a number of differences between options (a)/(b) and (c) - options (a) and (b) have more positive impacts than option (c). This is unsurprising given that options (a) and (b) are more demanding than option (c) which relies on national policy and guidance.

Option (a) will have a significant positive impact on addressing the causes of climate change, conserving and enhancing biodiversity, and protecting and enhancing the countryside objectives. This is because these are some of the functions of green infrastructure, and a policy that promotes the establishment of green infrastructure and protects it will result in a positive impact for these environmental objectives. The other positive sustainability impacts of option (a) are also due to the functions of green infrastructure. These include flood risk management, the benefits of greenspace for health, access to recreation facilities, improvements in water quality, and the associated benefits for tourism. Option (b) will have the same benefits, but will have more positive impacts on the objective concerned with access to health as it will safeguard/allocate land for informal open space.

It is considered that option (c) may not perform as positively on these sustainability objectives as simply relying on national policy and guidance may not go as far in protecting, improving, enhancing, managing and restoring a connected network of multi-functional greenspace and associated green infrastructure.

Other options considered and not appraised:

None.

Preferred Policy Option:

B

Preferred Option: Predicted Impact:	Social					Environmental										Economic			
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism	
Short	+	+	0	+	0	+	0	+	+	+	+	0	+	0	0	0	0	+	
Medium	+	++	0	+	0	+	0	++	++	+	+	0	+	0	0	0	0	+	
Long	+	++	0	+	0	+	0	++	++	+	+	0	+	0	0	0	0	+	

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

No mitigation required.

Cross-Border Impacts:

There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.

Overall Conclusion:

Overall, this policy should result in positive impacts on the sustainability objectives, particularly for the environmental objectives. It can be seen that over the longer term, positive benefits will increase and there may also be positive impacts for some of the other sustainability objectives. In particular, it is clear that the strongest impacts will be on the sustainability objectives that relate to functions of green infrastructure, especially addressing the causes of climate change, conserving and enhancing biodiversity, and protecting and enhancing the countryside.

DP38 - Sustainable Design and Construction

Protecting and Enhancing The Environment

Policy Options:

- A)** To have no policy on sustainable design and construction.
- B)** To have a policy that requires all major development proposals to demonstrate how they address energy efficiency through a Sustainability Statement.
- C)** To have a policy that requires all major development proposals to demonstrate how they address a number of aspects of sustainable design and construction - energy efficiency, waste and resources, water use and resilience to climate change – through a Sustainability Statement.

Policy Option	Social					Environmental										Economic		
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Sustain Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	-?	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-?	-?	-?	0	0	0	0
B	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-?	-?	++	0	0	0	0
C	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	++	+	++	0	0	0	0

Summary of Appraisal:

All policy options have a little or no impact on the majority of objectives, however the inclusion of a policy (options (b) and (c)) is necessary for the Plan to have the strongest positive impact on objective 14.

It is considered that option (b) could have a positive impact on objective 1 by improving the sustainability and performance of development. However a core planning principle of the NPPF (paragraph 17) is to ‘support the transition to a low carbon future in a changing climate’, the Sustainability Statement proposed in option (b) provides an opportunity for proposals to demonstrate how other aspects of this principle, such as reuse of resources and resilience to climate change, have been addressed. Option (c) incorporates these other aspects and will have positive impacts on reducing waste generations (objective 12), improving water quality (objective 13) and, where waste and materials are reused onsite, may have a positive impact on reducing road congestion (objective 11).

Other options considered and not appraised:

(i) As option (b) but applicable to all types of development

(ii) As option (b) but with an additional requirement to maximise energy efficiency and renewable energy within the existing built environment – the Mid Sussex Sustainable Energy Study (2014) recommended that the ability for planning policy to affect change on the existing built environment in terms of energy efficiency and renewable energy was limited and the main mechanisms are likely to be through national energy legislation and allowable solutions.

(iii) To have a policy that sets specific requirements for achieving levels of the Code for Sustainable Homes/BREEAM – the government has identified that Code requirements are to be scaled back and incorporated within national building regulations. As part of a review of housing standards the government has suggested that Local Plans no longer refer to the Code.

Preferred Policy Option: C		Social					Environmental							Economic					
Preferred Policy Option:	Predicted Impact:	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Sustain Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
		Short	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	+	+	+	0	0	0
Medium	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	+	+	+	0	0	0	0	
Long	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	++	+	++	0	0	0	0	

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

Residential developments will need to meet zero carbon homes requirements once adopted by government, including allowable solutions. The details of these requirements are being developed; it is likely that the Council will have some role. The policy will need to be flexible to take account of the government’s timetable for zero carbon homes.

Cross-Border Impacts:

There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.

Overall Conclusion:

Overall, this policy will have little or no impact on the majority of objectives. As a policy would require proposals to demonstrate how they address sustainable design and construction it should have a positive impact on environmental objectives concerning energy efficiency, reduced waste generation and road congestion, and improved water quality. There may also be a positive impact on housing as the policy will improve the energy performance of new dwellings.

DP39 – Renewable Energy Schemes																			
Protecting and Enhancing The Environment																			
Policy Options:																			
A) To have no policy on renewable energy schemes.																			
B) To have a policy that is supportive of renewable and low carbon energy development where adverse impacts are addressed satisfactorily.																			
Policy Option	Social					Environmental							Economic						
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Sustain Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism	
A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-?	-?	-?	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	
B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	+	+	0	0	0	++	0	0	0	0	

Summary of Appraisal:

Both policy options (a) and (b) have a little or no impact on the majority of objectives. However, in the absence of a policy on renewable energy schemes (option (a)) there may be negative impacts, including visual and cumulative impacts, on the natural and built environment from inappropriate or poorly designed development.

Including a policy that is supportive of renewable and low carbon energy development (option (b)) is likely to have a positive impact on proportion of energy generated from renewable sources in the district (objective 14)

Other options considered and not appraised:

(i) To have a policy that sets a specific target for installed renewable energy capacity – the Mid Sussex Sustainable Energy Study identifies limited potential for renewable energy schemes in the district and recommends that it would be hard to justify such a policy given available evidence.

(ii) To have a policy that allocates specific sites for renewable energy development – given the limited potential for major renewable energy schemes identified in the Mid Sussex Sustainable Energy Study, there are no apparent deliverable strategic sites. Neighbourhood Plans provide a more suitable mechanism for allocating sites for small-scale, community-led schemes, if desired.

Preferred Policy Option: B

Preferred Option: Predicted Impact	Social					Environmental							Economic					
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment	17 – Sustain Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
Short	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	+	+	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0
Medium	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	+	+	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0
Long	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	+	+	0	0	0	++	0	0	0	0

Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:

The limited potential for renewable energy schemes in the district will place a greater emphasis on small-scale, possibly community-led, schemes to achieve the most positive impact on objective 14. The policy will need to support community-led schemes, including those supported through the neighbourhood planning process, in accordance with paragraph 97 of the NPPF.

Cross-Border Impacts:

The Mid Sussex Sustainable Energy Study (2014) does not identify significant projects that would have cross boundary implications. There are therefore no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.

Overall Conclusion:

Overall, this policy will have little or no impact on the majority of objectives. A policy would provide a positive strategy for promoting renewable and low carbon energy development while ensuring that impacts are addressed satisfactorily.

DP40 – Flood Risk and Drainage

Protecting and Enhancing the Environment

Policy Options:

A) To have a policy that requires development proposals to be in accordance with the findings of the District Council’s Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) and implement sustainable drainage systems (SuDS) in accordance with local guidance, as well as complying with national policy on flood risk and drainage.

B) As option (a) but also safeguards land required for current and future flood management from development.

C) To not have a policy on flood risk and drainage and therefore rely on national policy.

Policy Option	Social					Environmental								Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Sustain Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	+	+	0	0	0	+	0	+	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0
B	+	+	0	0	0	++	0	+	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0
C	+	0	0	0	0	+	0	+	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0

Summary of Appraisal:

All options would lead to positive sustainability outcomes and would ensure more vulnerable development such as housing (objective 1) is directed away from areas at risk of flooding. A locally specific policy (options (a) and (b)) provides greater likelihood of positive outcomes against objectives in relation to the provision of biodiversity benefits (objective 8), water quality (objective 13), provision of quality amenity and open space (objective 2) through the implementation of well-designed sustainable drainage systems, in accordance with local guidance.

The incorporation of using the Council’s Strategic Flood Risk Assessment proposed in options (a) and (b) may lead to more positive outcomes on objective 6 as this document identifies areas of present and future flood risk from a range of sources, including allowances for climate change and identification of areas of the district that have experienced flooding in the past. However, option (b) offers the strongest positive impacts on objective 6 as it ensures land necessary for future flood management is not lost to development, particularly given the increased risk of flooding anticipated long term and the potential for this to increase flood risk elsewhere.

Other options considered and not appraised:

None.

Preferred Policy Option:		B																	
Preferred Option: Predicted Impact:	Social					Environmental										Economic			
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Sustain Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism	
Short	+	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	
Medium	+	+	0	0	0	+	0	+	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	
Long	+	+	0	0	0	++	0	+	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	
Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:																			
<p>Sequential flood risk tests (and, if necessary, the exception test) will be applied for the District Plan, Neighbourhood Plans and other documents that allocate sites for development to ensure that new development is directed towards areas with the lowest probability of flooding.</p>																			
Cross-Border Impacts:																			
<p>Flood risk issues have the potential to impact on areas outside the district. In particular fluvial flood risk issues could impact across boundaries as the four main river catchments that affect Mid Sussex (the River Ouse, the River Adur, the River Medway and the River Mole) also affect areas outside of the district. The Strategic Flood Risk Assessment has regard to Catchment Flood Management Plans and the Environment Agency provided data for the whole of the Agency's Southern Region to inform the SFRA.</p>																			
Overall Conclusion:																			
<p>This policy would mainly have positive impacts on the flood risk (objective 6), housing (objective 1) and water (objective 13) objectives but could achieve other sustainability benefits through the implementation of SuDS. Anticipated additional benefits associated with well-design SuDS (and identified in local guidance) would likely be realised over the longer term as development proposals incorporate these systems into site designs and those developments are completed.</p>																			

DP41 – Water Infrastructure and the Water Environment

Protecting and Enhancing the Environment

Policy Options:

- A)** To have no policy on water infrastructure or the water environment.
- B)** To have a policy that requires all proposals to demonstrate that capacity and infrastructure exists for adequate water supply, foul and surface water provision to serve the development.
- C)** To have a policy that requires all new residential developments of more than 10 dwellings to demonstrate that capacity and infrastructure exists for adequate water supply, foul and surface water provision to serve the development.
- D)** As option (b) but also requires development to meet water consumption standards as recommended in the Gatwick Sub Region Water Cycle Study by applying the optional Building Regulations – Part G requirement and BREEAM 'Good' standard water consumption targets.

E) As option (c) but also requires development to meet water consumption standards as recommended in the Gatwick Sub Region Water Cycle Study by applying the optional Building Regulations – Part G requirement and BREEAM ‘Good’ standard water consumption targets.

Policy Option	Social					Environmental							Economic					
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment Levels	17 – Sustain Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
A	-?	0	0	0	0	-	0	-	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
B	+	0	0	0	0	+	0	+	0	0	0	0	++	0	0	0	0	0
C	+	0	0	0	0	+	0	+	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0
D	+	0	0	0	0	+	0	+	0	0	0	0	++	0	0	0	0	0
E	+	0	0	0	0	+	0	+	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0

Summary of Appraisal:

To not have a policy that ensures necessary water infrastructure is in place for new development (option (a)) is likely to have negative impacts on flood risk and other environmental objectives (objectives 6 and 8) and a significant negative impact on the water quality objective (objective 13). Potential impacts where essential infrastructure is not provided alongside development include sewage flooding and pollution of land and watercourses. Not including a policy could also lead to water shortages and low pressure water supply problems which may have a negative impact on housing (objective 1).

For a policy on infrastructure supply to only apply to residential developments of more than 10 dwellings (options (c) and (e)), as recommended in the Gatwick Sub Region Water Cycle Study, would not address the potential impacts of small-scale residential development and water-intensive industry developments not ensuring that important water infrastructure was provided in a timely manner and so the positive impact of these options on objectives 6, 8 and 13 is limited.

The Gatwick Sub Region Water Cycle Study recommends that the District Plan contains a policy on water use in both residential and non-residential developments. The Code for Sustainable Homes standard recommended in the Study is the equivalent of the Building Regulations – Part G optional requirement proposed in the draft housing standards produced by Government and water efficiency measures are supported by the local Water Resources Management Plan (2014). To apply this requirement through a policy (options (d) and (e)) would increase the positive impacts of including a policy on Water Infrastructure and the Water Environment.

Other options considered and not appraised:

None.

Preferred Policy Option: D

	Social	Environmental	Economic
--	--------	---------------	----------

	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and Village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment	17 – Sustain Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism	
Short	+?	0	0	0	0	+	0	+?	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medium	+	0	0	0	0	+	0	+?	0	0	0	0	++	0	0	0	0	0	0
Long	+	0	0	0	0	+	0	+	0	0	0	0	++	0	0	0	0	0	0
Recommendations and Mitigation Measures:																			
<p>Off-site water infrastructure will largely need to be delivered by statutory undertakers and so it is important that the District Council and developers work with these organisations and the Environment Agency to ensure their infrastructure planning meets the development needs of the district and the expected levels of development over the Plan period.</p> <p>The application of optional requirements in the Building Regulations and BREEAM water consumption targets will likely have a cost implication for developers and this will need to be considered through a viability assessment.</p>																			
Cross-Border Impacts:																			
<p>There are no direct cross-border impacts expected to arise from this policy.</p>																			
Overall Conclusion:																			
<p>Overall, this policy will have little or no impact on the majority of objectives. The policy will have a positive impact on a number of environmental policies particularly in regard to water quality and will have a positive impact on existing and future housing by ensuring water services are provided in a timely and effective manner.</p>																			

9. Overall Sustainability Conclusions

Cumulative and Synergistic Impacts

- 9.1. Whilst some of the policy options appraised above may individually have a minor impact (either positive or negative) on the current social, environmental and economic baseline of the District, when considering all the policies together, collectively they may have a much more significant impact. As part of this appraisal, the cumulative and synergistic impacts of the policy proposals have been determined. There are a number of uncertainties involved in the assessment of cumulative and synergistic effects especially when considering the effects over the time scale of the plan. It has therefore been necessary to use professional judgement when determining the likely impacts.
- 9.2. In most instances, combining the policy proposals result in almost all of the negative sustainability impacts identified for the individual policies being cancelled out. For instance, in appraising the development strategy a number of potential negative impacts on the environmental objectives were identified. However, when appraising the cumulative impacts of all the policies within the consultation draft District Plan, these negative impacts have been addressed by other policies on subjects such as protection of the countryside, renewable energy, biodiversity, sustainable resources, transport and character and design.
- 9.3. Policies regarding housing development is one area where cumulative and synergistic impacts are apparent. For instance, due to likely increases in population from the new housing provided, there will be potential for increased traffic generation and road congestion – impacting on the road congestion and climate change objectives. This cumulative, district-wide impact has been mitigated as far as possible by ensuring that the locations for new housing are located in a way so as to encourage more sustainable forms of transport, as well as the inclusion of a specific policy on this topic. Other likely adverse cumulative impacts include increased levels of waste generation and increased use of water. Many of these cumulative and synergistic impacts are likely to occur at both the construction and operation stages of development and therefore constitute both short and long-term impacts.
- 9.4. Despite these adverse impacts, the housing policies combined do have a very positive cumulative impact on many of the social and economic objectives. This is also the case when policies concerning new employment, new business development and retail are combined.
- 9.5. The following table shows the overall impact of all the ‘preferred options’ (as determined by the appraisals in section 8)

Policies - Preferred Option	Sustainability Objectives																	
	Social				Environmental									Economic				
	1 – Decent and Affordable Home	2 – Access to Health	3 – Opportunities for Education	4 – Access to Retail and Community Facilities	5 – Cohesive, Safe, Crime Resistant Communities	6 – Flood Risk	7 – Efficient Land Use	8 – Conserve and Enhance Biodiversity	9 – Protect and Enhance Countryside	10 – Protect and Enhance Historic Environment	11 – Reduce Road Congestion	12 – Reduce Waste Generation	13 – Maintain and Improve Water Quality	14 – Increase Energy Efficiency	15 – Encourage regeneration of Town and Village Centres	16 – Ensure High and Stable Employment	17 – Support Economic Growth	18 – Encourage Tourism
DP1	+	++	++	++	+	+	++	+	+	+	0	+	+	++	++	++	+	
DP2	+?	+?	+?	+	0	0	++	-?	+	-?	+?	-	-	0	++	++	++	
DP3	0	0	0	++	0	0	++	0	+?	+?	++	0	0	0	++	+	+	
DP4	0	0	0	++	0	0	0	0	+?	0	+	0	0	0	++	++	+	
DP5	Appraised as part of the District Plan strategy (section 7)																	
DP6	+	++	++	++	+?	+?	+?	+?	+?	-?	+	0	+?	0	++	+	+	
DP7	+	+	+	+	0	+?	0	+	+?	-?	+	0	+?	+?	+	+	+	
DP8	+	+	+	+	0	+?	0	+	+?	-?	+	0	+?	+?	+	+	0	
DP9	+?	+?	+?	+?	0	0	+	+	++	+	+?	0	+?	0	+	+?	+	
DP10	+?	+?	0	0	0	0	0	0	++	++	0	0	0	0	+?	+?	+?	
DP11	+	+?	+?	+	0	0	+	0	0	0	-	0	-?	0	+?	+	+	
DP12	+	0	0	+?	0	0	+?	-?	+?	+	-?	0	-?	+?	+?	+?	0	
DP13	-?	+?	+?	+?	0	0	0	+	+	+	0	0	0	+?	+?	+	+	
DP14	-?	+	+?	+	0	0	0	++	++	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	+?	
DP15	-?	-?	-?	-?	0	0	-?	+	++	+	0	0	0	0	0	-?	-?	
DP16	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	+?	+	-?	0	-?	0	-?	++	++	
DP17	+	+	+	+	+?	0	0	+?	0	0	+	+?	0	0	++	0	0	
DP18	0	+	+?	+	0	0	0	0	+?	0	++	0	0	0	+?	+?	+?	
DP19	0	+	0	+?	0	0	0	+?	++	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	+?	
DP20	0	0	+?	+	0	0	+	0	0	+?	+?	0	0	0	0	+	0	
DP21	0	+	+?	++	+?	0	0	+?	+?	+?	+?	0	0	0	0	0	+	
DP22	0	++	+	++	0	0	0	+?	+	+?	+?	+?	0	0	+?	+	+?	
DP23	+	+?	+?	+	+	0	0	+?	+	+	+	0	0	+?	+?	+?	+?	
DP24	+	+?	0	0	0	0	-?	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
DP25	+	+?	+?	+?	0	0	0	0	0	-?	0	0	0	0	0	+?	0	
DP26	+	+	0	0	0	0	0	+	+	0	+	+?	+	0	0	0	+	
DP27	++	+?	0	0	+?	0	0	0	+?	+?	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	
DP28	++	0	0	0	+?	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+?	0	+	0	
DP29	++	-?	-?	+?	0	0	-	0	0	0	-	0	0	+	+	++	++	
DP30	+	+	+	+	+	+?	-?	0	-?	-?	+	+?	0	0	0	0	0	
DP31	-?	0	0	-?	0	0	-?	0	+?	++	0	0	0	0	0	0	+?	
DP32	-?	0	0	-?	0	0	-?	0	0	++	0	0	0	-?	+?	0	+?	
DP33	-?	+	0	+?	0	0	0	++	+	++	0	0	0	0	0	+?	+	
DP34	-?	+?	0	+?	0	0	0	0	+	++	0	0	0	0	0	+?	+	
DP35	-	++	0	0	0	0	-?	++	++	+	0	0	+?	0	0	0	+?	
DP36	+?	+	0	+	0	+?	0	++	+	+	0	0	+	0	0	0	+	
DP37	+?	++	0	+	0	+	0	++	++	+?	+?	0	+	0	0	0	+	
DP38	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+?	++	+	++	0	0	0	
DP39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+?	+?	+?	0	0	0	++	0	0	0	
DP40	+	+?	0	0	0	++	0	+	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0	
DP41	+	0	0	0	0	+	0	+	0	0	0	0	++	0	0	0	0	

Table 12 – Overall Sustainability Conclusions of Preferred Options

9.6. Table 12 above shows that the majority of the policy options chosen as the preferred option impact positively on the environmental, economic and social objectives. In almost all

instances, where a negative sustainability impact had been identified it was mitigated against by one of the other policies within the District Plan.

- 9.7. In all cases, the justification for including each policy area was backed up in sustainability terms. For example, in all instances ‘having a policy’ on the subject performed more sustainably than ‘not having a policy’ on the subject, where these options were appraised.

Social Conclusion

- 9.8. There is an overall positive impact to be expected in terms of the social objectives. The District Plan will include many policies that have direct impacts on these objectives, in particular policies facilitating growth – housing and employment. There are also a number of secondary benefits from policies relating to the environment – for example provision of open space, which can have social (health) benefits. Some potential negative social impacts may arise from policies that are seeking to protect the environment in particular DP15 which seeks to protect the setting of the National Park. This is not likely to have wide-ranging negative impacts overall.

Environmental Conclusion

- 9.9. The District Plan contains policies that aim to protect and enhance the environment. Overall, positive impacts are likely to be expected from most policies, including some of those promoting growth in the District. This is because the policies are not restrictive and allow for some development whilst ensuring that the valuable environment in Mid Sussex is protected.

Economic Conclusion

- 9.10. The District Plan includes specific policies with regards to growth of the economy, which will inevitably have significant positive benefits. There are also secondary benefits likely to be achieved from policies promoting housing, infrastructure and community facilities. Very few negative impacts on the economic objectives are likely to arise from the proposed policies in the District Plan.

Further Options

- 9.11. The Sustainability Appraisal process is an iterative process. It is likely that further policy areas and options will be put forward during the preparation of the District Plan, particularly during consultation on the draft document. If these options are considered to be a reasonable alternative to one already appraised they will be assessed through the Sustainability Appraisal process during the next stage of its production. The findings of this process will be considered in the next stage of production for the District Plan – prior to its submission to the Secretary of State.

10. Monitoring

B6 – Proposing Measures to Monitor the Effects of the Plan or Programme

10.1. The effects of implementing the District Plan will need to be monitored to identify and unforeseen, adverse effects and to allow for remediation action to take place. Questions that should be addressed through the monitoring process include:

- Whether the Sustainability Appraisal assumptions about the impact of the District Plan policies are accurate?
- Whether the District Plan is contributing towards meeting the sustainability objectives?
- Are there any other effects from the implementation of the District Plan that need to be considered?

10.2. It is therefore essential that a comprehensive monitoring framework is developed. For practical reasons, and in order to remain consistent, this will be based on the indicators linked to the 18 Sustainability Appraisal objectives identified in Section 5. Identifying trends within the data associated with these objectives will help measure how well the plan contributes to sustainable development over the course of the plan, and to highlight any unforeseen adverse effects to enable appropriate remedial action to be taken where possible.

10.3. Appendix 2 shows the current baseline data. This will be updated with any new data that is published ahead of the next stage of the Sustainability Appraisal process. This appendix forms the monitoring framework, which will be updated annually through the District Council's Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) and through all future publications of this Sustainability Appraisal report.

11. Next Stages

D1 – Consulting on the Draft Plan or Programme and Environmental Report

11.1. This Sustainability Appraisal report will be consulted on alongside the consultation draft District Plan in late 2014. Consultation on the Sustainability Appraisal will follow the same guidelines and requirements for consultation as the District Plan, as per the District Council's Statement of Community Involvement (SCI). This will involve a formal consultation period of a minimum of 6 weeks where District, Town and Parish Councillors, statutory consultees and the general public are able to comment on the District Plan and the content and findings of its accompanying Sustainability Appraisal.

D2 – Assessment of Significant Changes

11.2. Undertaking Sustainability Appraisal is an iterative process. The results of the consultation will inform drafting of the District Plan and accompanying Sustainability Appraisal to be submitted to the Secretary of State.

11.3. Any significant changes that result from this consultation will be reported at the next stage of publication of this report (anticipated 2015). These changes may result in the need to re-appraise some of the policy areas in this report, similarly new options or policy areas may arise that will require appraisal for the first time.

D3 – Decision Making and Providing Information

11.4. The information within this report has been taken into account when preparing the consultation draft District Plan for consultation, and will continue to do so for all future formal stages prior to its adoption.

11.5. The District Council will prepare an adoption statement, in compliance with the Environmental Assessment of Plans or Programmes Regulations 2004, to detail how the environmental (as well as social and economic elements) considerations have been taken into account in preparation of the District Plan.

Appendix 1 – Review of Plans, Programmes, Policies, Strategies, Guidance and Initiatives (PPPSGIs) that have influenced the development of the District Plan.

Introduction

As required by Article 5(1) Annex 1 (a) and (e) of the Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive this Appendix sets out the plans, programmes, policies, strategies, guidance and initiatives, which have informed the content of the District Plan.

The Appendix is set out in six tables, one detailing plans, programmes, policies, strategies, guidance and initiatives that cover General Sustainable Development principles, and then one table for each of the five guiding sustainable development principles:

- Ensuring a Strong, Healthy and Just Society
- Living Within Environmental Limits
- Achieving a Sustainable Economy
- Promoting Good Governance
- Using Sound Science Responsibly

There are a number of PPPSGIs that cover one or more of the five headings; these have been placed in the general category where it is clear that they can impact on all of the five areas. For those that could impact on one or two areas a decision has been made to include them in only one category.

Any conflicts, constraints and challenges, which may arise through the interpretation of the different policy documents, have been identified at the bottom of each table with an indication of how the District Plan will take them into account.

General Sustainable Development

Name of document	Broad aims/ relevant policies	Requirements of the document in relation to the District Plan
International		
The Johannesburg Declaration on Sustainable Development	Commitment to sustainability principles and the sustainable development agenda agreed at Rio de Janeiro Earth Summit in 1992.	Interpreted into national sustainable development strategies, which will inform the District Plan.
European Spatial Development	Sustainable development of the European Union,	Interpreted into national guidance, which will

Name of document	Broad aims/ relevant policies	Requirements of the document in relation to the District Plan
Perspective	balancing competitiveness with economic and social cohesion, conservation and management of natural resources and the cultural heritage.	inform the District Plan.
National		
A Practical Guide to the Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive	Provides information and guidance on how to comply with the European Directive 2001/42/EC “on the assessment of the effects of certain plans and programmes on the environment”.	The Sustainability Appraisal must fully integrate the SEA requirements.
Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004	Clause 38 places a duty on Local Authorities to contribute to the achievement of sustainable development.	Mid Sussex District Council is required to produce a Sustainability Appraisal to accompany certain planning documents including the District Plan.
Town and Country Planning Act 1990	Sets out the procedures for the preparation, approval and adoption of Development Plans and for the control of development.	Certain parts of the Act need to be adhered to in preparing the District Plan.
National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) - 2012	Sets out the Government’s priorities for planning in England, and contains a general assumption in favour of sustainable development.	The District Plan must be in conformity with the NPPF.
National Planning Practice Guidance (NPPG) - 2014	Provides further guidance to support the NPPF	The District Plan must be in conformity with the NPPF and therefore must heed the guidance set out in the NPPG.
Localism Act 2011	Act that decentralises power as far as possible from central government to individuals, communities and councils. Introduces neighbourhood planning, amongst other key measures. The Localism Act 2011 was given Royal Assent on 15 th November 2011.	
Securing the Future: delivering UK sustainable development strategy (2005)	The Strategy highlights the renewed international push for sustainable development from the World Summit on Sustainable Development in 2002 and details the Government’s new approach towards sustainable development, in particular to the issue of climate change. In order to ensure the separate aims of sustainable development are integrated the following guiding principles have been created:	The Strategy will impact upon all Government guidance that will be produced over the coming years, which will inform the Local Development Framework.

Name of document	Broad aims/ relevant policies	Requirements of the document in relation to the District Plan
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Living Within Environmental Limits • Ensuring a Strong, Healthy and Just Society • Achieving a Sustainable Economy • Promoting Good Governance • Using Sound Science Responsibly 	
Regional/ County		
Sustainable Communities in the South East: Building for the Future	Sets out a programme of action on how the Government intends to achieve sustainable communities for all. It lists housing supply, affordability of housing and transport as the key strategic challenges for the South East.	The issues raised and actions proposed will inform the District Plan.
Local		
Mid Sussex Sustainable Communities Strategy (2008)	Sets out key objectives to enable sustainable development of the communities of Mid Sussex: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protecting and enhancing the environment • Ensuring cohesive and safe communities • Promoting economic vitality • Supporting healthy lifestyles. 	The issues and objectives in this strategy will need to be addressed in the District Plan as far as possible.
Mid Sussex District Council Corporate Plan	The main purpose of the Corporate Plan is to work in partnership for the well being of all in the community, with the areas of improvement under three themes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Better Environment • Better Lives • Better Services. 	The District Plan will reflect the issues highlighted by the Corporate Plan, and also contribute to achieving improvement within the three themes.

Constraints, conflicts and challenges

Sustainable development has been placed at the centre of the new planning system. Legislation and guidance for planning and many other elements of sustainable development has been emerging for many years. It is essential that this is reflected in all Local Development Documents. The challenge is to ensure that it is easily understandable and that it is clear that economic, environmental and social considerations have been taken into account.

From the plans, programmes, policies, strategies, guidance and initiatives identified in the above table it is obvious that there is a significant amount

of documentation advocating general sustainable development principles. The documents that should be given priority are the ones that are a material consideration in producing the District Plan, as well as being the most recently published.

Ensuring a Strong, Healthy and Just Society

Name of document	Broad aims/ relevant policies	Requirements of the document in relation to the District Plan
National		
National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF)	Sets out the Government’s priorities for planning in England, and contains a general assumption in favour of sustainable development.	The District Plan must be in conformation with the NPPF.
National Planning Practice Guidance (NPPG) - 2014	Provides further guidance to support the NPPF	The District Plan must be in conformity with the NPPF and therefore must heed the guidance set out in the NPPG.
Localism Act 2011	Act that decentralises power as far as possible from central government to individuals, communities and councils. Introduces neighbourhood planning, amongst other key measures. The Localism Act 2011 was given Royal Assent on 15 th November 2011.	
Local		
Town Health Checks and Parish Action Plans (only applicable to those towns and parishes who have produced a plan)	These documents generally set out the aspirations for each town/ parish by setting out several aims for the town/ parish and it is proposed to achieve those aims.	Some of the Action Plans identify action areas that can be delivered by the planning system, including the need for affordable housing and where it should be located – the District Plan needs to have regard to these aspirations.
Feasibility Studies for Development Options at Burgess Hill and Haywards Heath (known as the Atkins studies)	These documents looked at the potential for additional strategic development on land around the 2 towns that were examined.	The findings from these 2 studies form an important part of the evidence base for the assessment of options for broad locations for new development as well as other policy areas.
Mid Sussex District Council Development and Infrastructure SPD (2006)	Sets out various infrastructure requirements that development will be expected to contribute towards. Includes a contributions calculator for different sizes of new private and affordable dwellings.	The District Plan should contain a broad policy on the infrastructure requirements of the new developments.

Name of document	Broad aims/ relevant policies	Requirements of the document in relation to the District Plan
Burgess Hill Town Wide Strategy (2011)	This strategy sets out the general principles, visions and objectives for Burgess Hill over the plan period and provides a foundation on which policies addressing strategic development at Burgess Hill are based.	Policies relating to strategic development at Burgess Hill will be informed by the Burgess Hill Town Wide Strategy.
Burgess Hill: Visioning the Future (2007)	This document describes a possible future for Burgess Hill that could happen over the next thirty years or so. It was produced following an extensive stakeholder involvement exercise.	This document has provided a key piece of evidence in the assessment of options for broad locations for new development in the district.
Mid Sussex Rural Affordable Housing Strategy (2007)	The document sets out the Council's strategy for ensuring we are able to meet the housing needs of local residents in rural areas, in particular those who cannot afford to rent or buy a property on the open market.	The District Plan can play a key role in helping to meet the aims and objectives of this strategy.
Mid Sussex Community Safety Plan (2008)	To protect and improve the quality of the local environment and to achieve long-term reductions in crime, disorder and the fear of crime.	The District Plan should include reference to guidance produced by others, e.g. 'Safer Places' and 'By Design'.
Refreshed Housing Strategy for Mid Sussex (2012)	The key aim is to set out how a supply of good quality homes will be provided across the District. This provision also includes affordable housing.	The District Plan will need to assist in meeting the aims of the strategy by providing affordable and open market housing.
At Crawley Study (2009)	This document explores the potential for new strategic development to be accommodated at Crawley during the period to 2026, to meet the development requirements of the Gatwick sub-region.	The findings from this study form an important part of the evidence base for the assessment of options for broad locations for new development as well as other policy areas.
Leisure & Cultural Strategy for Mid Sussex 2009-2020	The Strategy aims to guide all those involved in leisure and cultural provision as to how they can best work together to maximise the opportunities that can result from leisure and cultural development in Mid Sussex.	The District Plan will need to take account of this strategy.

Constraints, conflicts and challenges

There is a general consensus in these documents that housing development has to occur within Mid Sussex and that new housing can enable some social problems to be alleviated. The challenge is to ensure that the District Plan balances the requirement for new development with its impact on the

environment. It is also essential that the provision of new housing is linked with the provision of community facilities and services both within the new development and the existing town and village centres. Failure to do this would be likely to result in social exclusion.

Much of the policy and guidance that is laid out in the nationally produced documents has been translated into regional and district level policy and guidance, therefore resulting in few conflicts between the range of documents that cover social issues.

Living within Environmental Limits

Name of document	Broad aims/ relevant policies	Requirements of the document in relation to the District Plan
International		
Kyoto Protocol 1997	The protocol commits 38 industrialised countries to cut their emissions of greenhouse gases between 2008 and 2012 to levels that are 5.2% below 1990 levels.	Interpreted into national guidance.
European Union Sixth Environmental Action Plan	High level of protection of the environment and human health and a general improvement in the environment and quality of life.	Interpreted into national guidance.
European Directive 2001/42/EC (SEA Directive) on the assessment of the effects of certain plans and programmes on the environment	Sets out detailed requirements of environmental assessment required for plans such as Development Plan Documents.	The sustainability appraisal accompanying the District Plan must comply with the requirements of this legislation.
European Directive 92/43/EEC (and amended by 97/62/EC) on the conservation of natural habitats and of wild flora and fauna (known as the Habitats Directive)	To conserve natural habitats and threatened species. To protect natural heritage.	The sustainability appraisal accompanying the District Plan must comply with the requirements of this legislation.
European Directive 79/409/EEC (and amended by 2009/147/EC) on the conservation of wild birds (known as the Birds Directive)	Preservation, maintenance or restoration of sufficient diversity and area of habitats in order to conserve all species of birds.	This Directive has been interpreted into national guidance
National		
Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 (as amended)	Serves to protect the most important examples of habitats and species in Britain.	This Act has been interpreted into national guidance.
Countryside and Rights of Way Act 2000 (the CROW Act)	Tightens the provisions of the above mentioned Act by making it an offence to recklessly damage protected	This Act has been interpreted into national guidance. Regard needs to be given to this

Name of document	Broad aims/ relevant policies	Requirements of the document in relation to the District Plan
	habitats and fauna.	guidance in the District Plan.
Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2010	Implements the Habitats Directive and protects biodiversity through the conservation of natural habitats and species of wild fauna and flora.	The District Plan must comply with the requirements of this legislation.
Waste Strategy for England (Defra, 2007)	The strategy describes the Government's vision for sustainable waste management. This includes seeking to increase the percentages of waste that is either recycled or composted over a given period of time.	The District Plan should reflect the vision of this document.
Catchment Abstraction Management Strategies	These strategies set out the Environment Agency policies for the licensing of water abstraction.	The Management Strategies that are applicable to Mid Sussex District will need to be taken into consideration when deciding how new housing development will be served with water.
The Future of Transport – White Paper (2004)	The document looks at the factors that will shape travel and transport over the next thirty years and sets out how the Government will respond to the increasing demand for travel, maximising the benefits of transport while minimising the negative impact on people and the environment.	The District Plan should have regard to the governments transport plans for the coming years.
The Natural Environment White Paper (2011)	This document outlines the government's vision for the natural environment over the next 50 years.	The District Plan should reflect the vision of this document.
The Water Framework Directive and the production of River Basin Management Plans.	The Directive seeks to promote the sustainable use of water, protecting and restoring aquatic ecosystems and to contribute towards the mitigation of the effects of flood and droughts.	The District Plan should promote sustainable water management and improvements in water quality of 'water bodies'.
BREEAM / Code for Sustainable Homes	These two programmes set standards for development schemes to attain, so minimising their environmental impact, in particular through the implementation of energy and water efficiency techniques.	Standards can be applied to the design stage or at the construction stage. The two programmes could be incorporated into policy.
Energy White Paper: Our Energy Future: Creating a Low Carbon Economy (DTI, 2003)	This strategy defines a long-term strategic vision for energy policy combining the governments environmental, security of supply, competitiveness and social goals.	To assist in implementing the government's goals for the energy policy (i.e. cut carbon dioxide emissions and maintain the reliability of energy supplies).
Building a Greener Future: policy	This statement confirms the government's intention to	The District Plan will need to ensure that the

Name of document	Broad aims/ relevant policies	Requirements of the document in relation to the District Plan
statement (2007)	achieve zero carbon homes by 2016.	appropriate policy framework is in place to enable its implementation.
National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF)	Sets out the Government's priorities for planning in England, and contains a general assumption in favour of sustainable development.	The District Plan must be in conformity with the NPPF.
Regional/ County		
Biodiversity Action Plan for Sussex	Purpose to focus resources to conserve and enhance biodiversity in Sussex by means of local partnerships, taking account of national and local priorities.	The District Plan will need to take account of nature conservation and biodiversity issues.
West Sussex Transport Plan 2011-2026	Key objectives of the plan include providing a high quality and resilient transport network, and improve accessibility to services, quality of life, safety, public transport and sustainability.	Proposed schemes and measures are put forward for Mid Sussex and the District Plan will need to take these into account.
The High Weald AONB Management Plan 2014-2019 (2014)	Identifies the important features of the AONB and sets out guidance and objectives on the ways in which these features can be protected, restored and enhanced.	The land and countryside management issues in the document should be considered in the District Plan.
A Strategy for the West Sussex Landscape, West Sussex County Council (2005)	The document identifies the important features of the character of the West Sussex landscape and sets out a number of key management issues and guidelines. It does not contain land use policies but deals with good management practice of the area in relation to landscape character.	The land and countryside management issues in the document will need to be considered for the District Plan.
High Weald Natural Area profile, published by English Nature	The Natural Area profile contains an analysis of the local wildlife resource and provides a context within which the Biodiversity Action Plan for Sussex can operate. It sets strategic objectives for conservation of those features characteristic of the Natural Area.	The District Plan will need to take account of nature conservation and biodiversity issues. The District Plan should draw on strategic objectives described in the Natural Area profile.
Seeing the Wood for the Trees: A Forestry and Woodlands Framework for South East England (2004)	Sets out a framework for the future development of woodlands and forestry in the South East with the vision of wanting woods to make an increasing contribution to the sustainable development of the South East region in both rural and urban areas.	The District Plan will need to take into account areas of woodland.
Countryside Character Volume 7:	Identifies the important features of the character of	The land and countryside management

Name of document	Broad aims/ relevant policies	Requirements of the document in relation to the District Plan
South East and London, CA 13 (1999)	England, including the High Weald Character Area 122 and sets out a number of key management issues and guidelines. It does not contain land use policies but deals with good management practice of the area in relation to landscape character.	issues in the document should be considered in relation to the proposed development options.
Mid Sussex Landscape Character Assessment (2005)	This document looks in more detail at the character of the District and contains detailed management guidelines.	The management guidelines in particular have been taken into consideration when looking at the locations for new development.
Mid Sussex Ancient Woodland Survey (2007)	The survey sought to identify the areas of ancient woodland within Mid Sussex.	Ancient Woodland is a key biodiversity asset for the district and needs to be recognised in the District Plan.
Water for Life and Livelihoods: River Basin Management Plan, South East River Basin District (Environment Agency)	River basin management plans (RBMP) set out measures to improve water in rivers, lakes, estuaries, coasts and in groundwater.	To be taken into account when devising policies on flood risk, sustainable drainage, water treatment.
Catchment Abstraction Management Strategies (Environment Agency)	Strategy for water abstraction to meet demand for supply.	To be taken into account when devising policies on water supply.
Groundwater protection: Principles and Practice (GP3) (Environment Agency)	This document describes the approach to the management and protection of groundwater in England and Wales. It provides a framework within which the EA can work with others to manage and protect groundwater.	To be taken into account when devising policies on flood risk, sustainable drainage, water treatment.
Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979	Relevant act of parliament with reference to the historic environment.	To be taken into account when devising policies on the historic environment.
Local		
Mid Sussex Historic Landscape Characterisation (2006)	This work looks in more detail at the history of the landscape of the District.	The management guidelines have been taken into consideration when looking at the locations for new development.
Mid Sussex Extensive Urban Surveys (2005 and 2006)	These surveys are a joint venture between West and East Sussex County Councils, Brighton & Hove City Council and English Heritage and cover 41 historic	The reports aid in the assessment of the options for the strategic locations of housing as well as identifying key historical features of

Name of document	Broad aims/ relevant policies	Requirements of the document in relation to the District Plan
	towns/ villages, 5 of which are within Mid Sussex. The output is a Historic Character Assessment Report, which aid in the understanding of the historic qualities of the towns and villages in Mid Sussex.	value that have been considered in the formulation of many of the policy areas within the District Plan.
Mid Sussex Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (2008)	Produced in accordance with PPS25, this work identifies all areas of flood risk within the district as well as what the level of risk is. Guidelines for new development, with regards to avoiding areas of flood risk, requirements of a flood risk assessment and advice on the use of SuDS have subsequently been prepared.	The District Plan needs to ensure that new development avoids areas identified at risk of flooding and that the existing level of flood risk within and outside Mid Sussex is not exacerbated and, where possible, reduced. The Strategic Flood Risk Assessment is a key tool for achieving these requirements.
Conservation Area Appraisals and Management Guidelines	The Appraisal and Management Guidelines are produced in order to clearly identify what qualities make the specific conservation areas special and how these qualities can be preserved and enhanced.	These documents provide further information on the areas of townscape that are important to Mid Sussex, which the District Plan could use in setting the policy approach for such areas.
Catchment Flood Management Plans for the Adur, Ouse, Medway and Thames	These documents are strategic planning tools through which the Environment Agency will seek to work with other key decision-makers within a river catchment to identify and agree policies for sustainable flood risk management.	The District Plan will need to complement these CFMPs and ensure that it does not compromise the ability of the CFMP to deliver its policies.
Mid Sussex Landscape Capacity Study (2007)	The study identifies the capacity of the Mid Sussex landscape to accommodate strategic development.	This study has been a key piece of evidence in the identification and appraisal of options for the strategic locations of housing as well as the formulation of policies concerning the District's landscape.
Our Green Heritage: A Landscape and Biodiversity Strategy for Mid Sussex (2001)	The document recognises the value of biodiversity and landscape within the District and sets out how these assets can be protected and enhanced.	The Landscape and Biodiversity SPG sets planning policy guidance that builds on the content within this strategy.
Mid Sussex District Council Sustainable Construction SPD (2006)	Seeks to promote sustainable building methods based on national advice and good practice on sustainable construction. Acknowledges that each site should be considered on its individual merits in terms of which sustainable construction techniques are appropriate.	The District Plan should take into account sustainable construction techniques.

Constraints, conflicts and challenges

Concerning conflicts between the environmental plans and policies, there does not seem to be any obvious cases. This is generally due to International and European environmental legislation being incorporated into national and regional planning guidance.

There is a general consensus that the built and natural environment is an important resource that should be safeguarded. However, the need for new housing in West Sussex that cannot be accommodated on brownfield sites means that some loss is inevitable.

A balance needs to be struck between the acknowledged need for new development and the importance attached to natural areas. Therefore, the District Plan will need to incorporate measures to minimise and mitigate the impact of the proposed development on the environment.

Achieving a Sustainable Economy

Name of document	Broad aims/ relevant policies	Requirements of the document in relation to the District Plan
National		
Good Practice Guide on Planning for Tourism (2006)	This document sets out guidance on the importance of tourism and to facilitate, promote and deliver new tourism development in a sustainable way.	The District Plan needs to consider the guidelines in this document.
National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF)	Sets out the Government's priorities for planning in England, and contains a general assumption in favour of sustainable development.	The District Plan must be in conformity with the NPPF.
National Planning Practice Guidance (NPPG) - 2014	Provides further guidance to support the NPPF	The District Plan must be in conformity with the NPPF and therefore must heed the guidance set out in the NPPG.
Localism Act 2011	Act that decentralises power as far as possible from central government to individuals, communities and councils. Introduces neighbourhood planning, amongst other key measures. The Localism Act 2011 was given Royal Assent on 15 th November 2011.	

Local		
Mid Sussex District Council – Master Plans for East Grinstead, Burgess Hill and Haywards Heath town centres (all three documents have been adopted as SPDs)	Seeks to guide the revitalisation and redevelopment of the three town centres over the next 20 years. Several objectives are set out for each town centre, which are intended to deliver a vision.	The District Plan and master plans need to be considered together so that they complement one another.
Mid Sussex Economic Development Strategy and Action Plan (2013)	The document lists 4 specific objectives for economic development in the District and states how the Council will assist in meeting these aims. The document highlights how the Council will assist in achieving the aims of the plan, including through the planning system.	The document highlights how the Council will assist in achieving the aims of the plan, including through the planning system.
Mid Sussex Employment Land Review (2009 and 2010)	This document provides an up to date assessment of the supply of and demand for employment land and floorspace in Mid Sussex.	This is an important part of the evidence base for the setting of the vision, objectives and policy on economic development.
Mid Sussex Retail Study (2006) plus Updated (2008)	The key objectives of this study are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To establish the vitality and viability of the retail centres in the District; and • To provide a robust assessment of current and projected retail needs for the period to 2026. 	This is an important part of the evidence base for the setting of the vision, objectives and policy on retail development.

Constraints, conflicts and challenges

There are no obvious constraints or conflicts between the economic and employment related plans or policies. However, at a national level there is a strong desire to utilise previously developed land first for new employment facilities. This is also the case for new housing development and therefore there could be a conflict between developing previously developed sites for housing or employment, especially given that there is only a limited amount of previously developed land within the District.

Similar to the need for new housing, the need the new employment facilities will have to balance the need to protect the environment of the District.

Promoting Good Governance

Name of document	Broad aims/ relevant policies	Requirements of the document in relation to the District Plan
National		

Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004	Requires all local planning authorities to prepare a Statement of Community Involvement (SCI). This sets out how the local community and stakeholders can get involved in the planning process with particular attention given to community involvement in the preparation of Local Development Documents (LDD).	The Local Planning Authority is required to produce a Statement of Community Involvement to accompany certain planning documents.
National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF)	Sets out the Government's priorities for planning in England, and contains a general assumption in favour of sustainable development.	The District Plan must be in conformation with the NPPF.
Localism Act 2011	Act that decentralises power as far as possible from central government to individuals, communities and councils. Introduces neighbourhood planning, amongst other key measures. The Localism Act 2011 was given Royal Assent on 15 th November 2011.	
Local		
Mid Sussex District Council – Statement of Community Involvement	Sets out how the Council will engage with the public in the preparation and adoption of Development Plan Documents. To reflect the varying nature of the Development Plan Documents, different techniques are being used for each document to ensure that the appropriate engagement occurs.	The production of the District Plan has and will need to have regard to the community engagement methods for Development Plan Documents contained within this document.

Constraints, conflicts and challenges

There are no constraints or conflicts between the good governance plans or policies.

Using Sound Science Responsibly

Name of document	Broad aims/ relevant policies	Requirements of the document in relation to the District Plan
International		
Rio Declaration on Environment and Development – Principle 15: Precautionary Principle (1992)	In order to protect the environment, the precautionary approach shall be widely applied by States according to their capabilities. Where there are threats of serious or	The District Plan will have regard to the precautionary principle to ensure irreversible environmental damage is avoided in the

	irreversible damage, lack of full scientific certainty shall not be used as a reason for postponing cost-effective measures to prevent environmental degradation.	district and surrounding area.
--	---	--------------------------------

Constraints, conflicts and challenges

There are no constraints or conflicts between the using sound science responsibly plans or policies.

Appendix 2 – Comments Received at Scoping Report Stage

The Scoping Report was consulted upon for 5 weeks July 9th - August 13th 2014. Statutory Environmental Bodies (English Heritage, Environment Agency, Natural England) were invited to comment as per the SEA Directive, alongside neighbouring authorities, Town and Parish Councils and the general public (the document was posted on the District Council website). The following responses were received:

Comment	MSDC Response
Burgess Hill Town Council	
We have consulted Members and they are content with the document.	Noted
Crawley Down Parish Council	
No mention of Gatwick Second runway. Whilst appreciating that the decision will be taken at national level, it would be negligent to ignore those potential consequences and not to plan for mitigation if required.	To be mentioned in the consultation draft report.
Concentration seems to be on housing - to the expense of other concerns. Whilst acknowledging the need for housing, it needs to be in the right place, of the right mix and preserving the reasons why the current residents decided to live there. Housing needs to be in the "right" area and of a suitable mix	The range of Sustainability Objectives cover all manner of topics, not just housing. The consultation draft report will appraise all realistic housing options against the sustainability objectives to ensure that development occurs in the most sustainable locations. Housing mix will be determined by the proposed policy on this matter and applications judged against this policy.
The social role is defined as "supporting strong, vibrant and healthy communities". That means more than housing. Education is critical, especially in villages where the local school is a social hub	The definition of the social role in the Scoping Report is a direct quote from the NPPF. It is assumed that education is covered as "accessible local services" at the end of the definition.
Will the scoring system be linearly weighted or otherwise? Likewise, when balancing a decision will each objective be given equal weight? Para 5.7. Table 8 amply illustrates the need for objectives to be weighted.	Best practice advises not to weight the objectives- as the District Plan covers a broad range of issues it is not possible to determine which objectives are more important (and carry more weight). It is assumed that, for housing policies, social objectives will carry more weight, and for environmental policies, the environmental policies will carry more weight. This will be explained in the methodology in the consultation draft report.
All primary and infant schools in the local villages are working at, near or over capacity. With over 100 houses still in progress and planning permission being sought for another 80, extra capacity is needed now.	This does not correlate with the information provided in paras 3.24-3.28, which is based on information provided by West Sussex County Council (the education authority)
No mention of A22/A264 at Felbridge or of A22/Imberhorne Lane which make East Grinstead impassable and threatens the retail viability of the town. Para 3.35 - Admission that more development will result in traffic	These links/junctions were not identified in the Mid Sussex Transport Study (stage 1 or 2) as being directly affected by the proposals within the District Plan.

Comment	MSDC Response
congestion- but no mention of any roads round Crawley Down except the A264 westbound between Copthorne and M23 Crawley Exit	
Whilst recognising the AONB and S.Down National Park, policies must not be allowed to degrade quality of life in other areas by reducing local open space, access to the countryside or over development.	Agreed. The District Plan and Sustainability objectives have been drawn up to reflect these aims.
Para 3.78. No mention made of village situation.	Information is sourced from the Retail Study (2009). This piece of evidence is being updated and may therefore provide conclusions on the situation within vilages.
Para 5.6 Social. Where is education? Housing needs to be in the right place to reduce commuting etc	Education is covered by Objective 3.
Para 5.6 Environmental. Where is preservation of Open space etc for communities outside the AONB?	Objectives 2, 9, 10, cover these elements.
Para 5.6 Economic (15) supporting the viability and vitality of village centres is insufficient. Objectives should include making village centres sustainable and not overstretching village centres which are already viable.	The suggested indicators are not measurable in themselves, however other objectives (2, 3, 4 in particular) cover these aspects.
Contradiction within the document. Para 3.24 contains an admission that large scale development is required to meet schooling needs, but the “north” of the district is expected to be able to cope. Then at para 3.27 “Secondary schools in E Grinstead are near capacity”	Para 3.24 is referring to Primary Schools, para 3.27 is referring to Secondary Schools.
Social Objectives 2, 3 & 4. Distances given are unrealistic.	The intention of the 1.2km/1.6km distances is to give an approximation of a 15 minute walk, which is a reasonable walking time for most of the population. It is recognised that there are, of course, members of the community that would not be able to walk this distance dependant on their circumstances but the distances are provided as a benchmark to allow comparison.
Environmental Objective 7. Density of new dwellings should not be used as a positive metric. Whilst it may be appropriate to consider high dwelling densities in urban environments it is entirely inappropriate in a rural setting.	This objective is concerned with maximising the use of brownfield land (efficiency of land use). One way of maximising efficiency is through higher densities, however it is recognised that this isn't always appropriate at every location. This will be reflected in individual site assessments/planning applications.
Need to weight policy objectives and give weight to the opinions of statutory consultees such as Natural England in doing so.	Natural England have been consulted on the Scoping Report, alongside other statutory consultees.

Comment	MSDC Response
Environment Agency	
<p>Pleased to see the inclusion of objectives relating to the issues within our remit, in particular flood risk, water quality and the protection and enhancement of biodiversity.</p>	<p>Noted</p>
<p>Objective 6 - include reference to the Plan seeking to reduce flood risk. Whilst I understand that flood risk is not a significant constraint within the District this objective covers all forms of flood risk. Policies and decisions made through your Local Plan may therefore have the opportunity to reduce flood risk in specific locations.</p>	<p>Re-word objective 6 in order to reference reduction of flood risk, as well as ensuring new development doesn't take place in areas of flood risk.</p>
<p>Objective 13 includes specific indicators relating to the Water Framework Directive. Whilst we support the intention of this please note that the overall objective of the Water Framework Directive is to achieve good ecological status in all waterbodies by 2027. Perhaps a better indicator would be to consider the stretches of watercourse that are at good ecological status, or have an improved status.</p>	<p>Change indicator from "Moderate" to "Good" ecological status.</p>
<p>The following should be included in Appendix 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Water for Life and Livelihoods: River Basin Management Plan, South East River Basin District - Catchment Abstraction Management Strategies <p>In March 2013 we published updated "Abstraction Licensing Strategies" at a catchment End 2 level. The relevant one for you is the Adur and Ouse catchment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Groundwater protection: Principles and Practice (GP3) <p>This document describes our approach to the management and protection of groundwater in England and Wales. It provides a framework within which we can work with others to manage and protect groundwater.</p>	<p>Will be added to Appendix 1.</p>
<p>Code for Sustainable Homes –following the Government's Housing Standards Review it is expected that many of the requirements of the Code for Sustainable Homes will be consolidated into Building Regulations. We would advise you to keep aware of the announcements from Government.</p>	<p>A separate study looking into the current position regarding Code for Sustainable Homes (and renewable energy / sustainable resources as whole) is being commissioned by the District Council. Its findings will be fed into the Sustainability Appraisal and District Plan.</p>
Mr E. Fielding	
<p>Page 12 Figure 2 – only 21 of the 25 villages are shown on the map. This would lead to a potential difference in treatment to those shown on the map and those not shown.</p>	<p>The map shows only those villages with a Built-Up Area boundary, however all villages are given equal treatment regardless of their inclusion on the map. Can amend the map to include all villages.</p>

Comment	MSDC Response
Page 13 Paragraph 3.12 MSDC consider the working age to only be between 16 and 64 years yet anti age discrimination legislation now gives those who would once have been considered retirement age protection should they be discriminated in employment and when seeking employment.	The age range 16-64 is the recognised ‘working age’ bracket according to the Census and other recognised data sources, however it is recognised that there are many residents of the District that work beyond this age, and this is to be encouraged.
Page 16 paragraph 3.23, there is a recognition that there will be more older people in our District, yet they are still seen by MSDC to be capable of walking up to 1.2km, yet they will require more medical assistance – is this a logical conclusion and do these arbitrary distances stand a reasonability test?	The intention of the 1.2km/1.6km distances is to give an approximation of a 15 minute walk, which is a reasonable walking time for most of the population. It is recognised that there are, of course, members of the community that would not be able to walk this distance dependant on their circumstances but the distances are provided as a benchmark to allow comparison.
Page 17 - There is no mention of Staplefield Primary School	To be included on the map.
Page 18 paragraph 3.31, does this Assessment also include facilities provided in the District and maintained by people other than MSDC	The assessment includes all areas of open space, sport and recreation regardless of ownership.
Page 18 & 19 The chapter concerning roads and transport does not make any mention of the bus service in the district, nor of Gatwick Airport which makes the District a strategically important location, providing significant employment for our district.	Bus service is covered in paragraph 3.40-3.41.
Milk men and travelling shops visit many villages, for example in Staplefield we have a milkman who delivers milk, bread and other groceries and even coal if ordered, a mobile fish shop every week that parks at the bottom of Tanyards Lane, Staplefield, which again negates the need for shops, and mobile vegetable shops/grocers again visit regularly and farm shops on the edge of many villages.	Whilst this is the case, the inclusion of the indicator regarding convenience stores is intended to be a measure of sustainability for those that would need to travel for every day essentials (bread, milk, etc). It is considered more sustainable for there to be every day essentials to be available close to where people live.
Where is the mention of home workers or the provision of satellite office facilities to remove the need to travel to a central place of work?	It is not for the Sustainability Appraisal to set plan objectives, however it is more sustainable for more Mid Sussex residents to work closer to home. The latest Census 2011 “Travel to Work” statistics had not been released at the time of writing the Scoping Report, however analysis of these will be included within the Consultation Draft report.
Page 20 paragraph 3.41 it is admirable to have mapped the bus stops in the District, but there is a flaw to the statement re frequency of service, it is not the number of buses per hour that makes a service viable but the actual times of the service to make the buses suitable for e.g going to work or school or coming home.	Noted.
Has MSDC given consideration to an option of more but smaller	It is not for the Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report to consider

Comment	MSDC Response
developments for housing, spread to reduce the impact on our services?	options and alternatives, however this will be an option that is appraised in the Consultation Draft report.
Chapter on Economic Baseline page 29 paragraph 3.70 mentions Gatwick Airport & its significance yet does not cover the probable second runway and this increase to jobs	The second runway is significant in terms of cross-boundary effects, however it is not expected to be delivered (should it be confirmed) within the District Plan plan period (2014-2031). This will be explained in the consultation draft report.
Page 35 Social objective 3 as mentioned before walking to school is not the only sustainable route – cycling or bus are sustainable but not mentioned.	Agreed.
Page 35 Social objective 4 – if a village has public houses are these considered as retail? They sell drinks and often food and are seen as an important community hubs in villages.	Public Houses would be considered under this objective as a community facility.
Page 36 Social objective 10 – Is MSDC’s objective to have a higher number of Conservation Areas or to work to get better quality Conservation Areas?	Both – one indicator refers to the number of conservation areas, the other refers to appraising existing conservation areas and proposing changes should the current boundary be considered inappropriate.
Page 36 Social objective 12 – How is MSDC going to capture the amount of composting done in households?	This is measured in the Annual Monitoring Report – indicator G4.
Page 37 Social objective 14 – MSDC has little ability to influence households in their energy consumption.	Policies within the District Plan will encourage renewable energy, and/or require new developments to include renewable energy technologies in order to reduce carbon consumption.
Page 37 Social objective 15 – the title mentions viability and vitality of village centres but the supporting indicators do not mention villages so there is little validity in this objective as written –what is measured gets done what is not is put off.	Indicators will be reviewed to better reflect village centres.
Page 37 Social objective 18 – how will “total spend by those visiting Mid Sussex for tourism purposes” be measured? Can’t see how this is possible.	As noted on p.64 of the Scoping Report, this data is sourced from Visit England on an annual basis.
Page 21 of the National Planning Policy Framework paragraph 90 details activities that are not inappropriate for Green Belt and these include mineral extraction and since our District is being explored for Oil Shale and Fracking etc this is yet to be detailed in this scoping review.	There is only a very small part of the District (north of Copthorne) within the Green Belt.
Highways Agency	
We have reviewed the consultation and do not have any comments. Please continue to consult us as the evidence base is updated and the Plan progresses.	Noted

Comment	MSDC Response
Hurstpierpoint Parish Council	
Para 3.35 (pp18): The junction of the A2300 and Cuckfield Road is in Goddards Green, NOT Burgess Hill.	To be amended.
Section 5.6 : Social indicators: We would propose that a further indicator is applied which refers to the identity of settlements in which people live: Suggested wording: <i>To maintain and improve the identity of separate towns, villages and small settlements, to allow all people to feel part of their community.</i> Indicators: <i>- physical separation of built-up areas of each town, village or settlement</i>	The indicator suggested is not measurable, so is therefore not suitable as an indicator. However, further work will be done in order to identify a suitable indicator for this objective.
Natural England	
I trust that the data relating to the natural environment reflects or improves on that which is available on the MAGIC website - http://www.natureonthemap.naturalengland.org.uk/	Correct.
You should note that the condition of SSSIs is not necessarily a reliable indicator of the condition of BAP habitats and other components in the habitat network which are important to the government's aim of halting the decline in biodiversity (para 3.46).	Noted.
The recognition of the potential for impact on the Ashdown Forest is welcomed. Appropriate cooperation with Wealden District Council is important (para 3.48).	Noted.
Some mapping of BAP habitat and of clusters of protected species would be helpful for considering site allocation options, subsequent windfalls and the need for mitigation.	This can be investigated when undertaking site appraisals.
Some definition of the setting of designated landscapes, the use of Landscape Character Assessment and some proportionate assessment of landscape and visual impact would be helpful in site selection and for inclusion in policies for windfalls (para 3.59).	The Landscape Character Assessment is used as evidence when appraising sites within the SHLAA and the SA.
Some screening of Air Quality on sensitive designated habitats arising from nearby roads with high levels of traffic and the likelihood of further growth, is important (para 3.61)	Noted.
I trust that the District Plan will ensure the delivery of necessary infrastructure to address water supply and treatment, and water quality issues (para 3.64)	Policies on Infrastructure, and ongoing consultation with statutory consultees will ensure this is the case.

Comment	MSDC Response
The Sustainability Objectives (SO) are welcomed. The indicators should be of value in assessing the plans policies and allocation, and as a basis for assessing the implementation of the plan.	Noted.
SO8 – The first three indicators may be of limited usefulness. The fourth should consider allocations and application against a range of factors including direct or indirect impact on designated habitats, BAP habitats and ancient woodlands, other components in the habitat network and areas used by protected species. The fifth SPA indicator is not necessarily helpful unless it distinguishes between mitigated and unmitigated development.	These suggestions will be considered when revising this objective, however these will need to be measurable on a regular basis in order to be effective.
SO9 – The first indicator focusses on major development - there may be a demonstrable need for some development and the impact of the scheme may be limited because of its location, scale and nature. It would also be helpful to know the number and scale of developments that respond effectively to local landscape character and have limited visual impact, and those schemes that fail on these criteria in non-designated landscapes.	Noted.
Sussex Wildlife Trust	
<p>Objective 8: The Sussex Wildlife Trust would like to see the addition of the following measurable indicators to ensure conformity of the plan to the National Planning Policy Framework:</p> <p><i>‘Does the strategy, policy or potential site:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Contribute towards the achievements and objectives of Biodiversity Opportunity Areas within the district and adjoining authorities</i> - <i>Result in net gain for the natural environment with each new development</i> - <i>Deliver towards the district’s vision of an ecologically coherent network of sites and those of adjoining authorities</i> - <i>Enable adaptation and resilience to climate change</i> - <i>Conserve and enhance the ecosystem services/natural capital required to deliver sustainable growth within the district and those of adjoining authorities’</i> 	These suggestions will be considered when revising this objective, however these will need to be measurable on a regular basis in order to be effective.
Tetlow King on behalf of Mayfield Market Towns	
Baseline: a number of documents relied upon	The baseline has been collated from a number of reliable sources and

Comment	MSDC Response
to inform this section are from documents which are out of date or are considered to have a number of shortcomings.	uses the most up-to-date information, as explained in para 3.81.
<p>The PPPSGIs listed omit a number of national statements on Garden Cities. We note para 3.5 states it is not an exhaustive list but as many as possible that could influence the development of the District Plan should be listed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laying the Foundations: A Housing Strategy for England (November 2011) • Budget 2014 • Locally Led Garden Cities: Prospectus 	To be included and updated within the Consultation Draft where relevant.
<p>Para 3.81 states it is not practical to collate baseline information for all neighbouring authority area, however PPG ref ID: 11-016-20140306) is clear that for gathering baseline information where the area likely to be affected by the Local Plan lies outside the local planning authority boundary that <i>'plan makers may need to obtain information from other local planning authorities'</i>.</p>	It would not be practical to collate baseline data on all elements for all neighbouring authorities, however more information can be provided in the Consultation Draft on cross-boundary impacts. MSDC have also appointed consultants to undertake a Sustainability Assessment of cross-boundary impacts, this will include a wider baseline that can be incorporated into the Sustainability Appraisal for the District Plan.
Cross-border impacts are included in the example appraisal matrix in appendix 3 but it is unclear how any policies relating to issues from outside of the District can be properly formulated if the SA is not based on any baseline data which takes into consideration the setting of objectives against which such policies will be assessed.	MSDC have also appointed consultants to undertake a Sustainability Assessment of cross-boundary impacts, this will include a wider baseline that can be incorporated into the Sustainability Appraisal for the District Plan.
The environmental baseline outlines the constraints, but does not give an indication of the considerable amount of land with no fundamental environmental constraints. This gives a misleading picture that the district is covered in major constraints when it clearly is not.	The Capacity Study published by the District Council provides more detail on the constraints within the District. This suggests that only 4% of the District is not covered by a Primary or Secondary constraint, although it is recognised that some of the secondary constraints could be overcome.
Such is the need for housing (both market and affordable) in MSDC, it should be recognised and more land identified for development.	It will be for the District Plan and accompanying Sustainability Appraisal to determine potential strategies for meeting the demand for market and affordable housing.
In relation to surrounding authorities, there is no mention of the issues and problems and whether MSDC can assist in meeting any objectively assessed need which neighbouring authorities cannot accommodate. Again given this is well documented, the Council should be identifying this as part of the SA.	This will be covered in the Consultation Draft Sustainability Appraisal, it is not for the Scoping Report to set out policy options and reasonable alternatives.

Comment	MSDC Response
The report appears to play down the severity of the issues and the need to promote economic growth within the district. One of the main issues is insufficient land available for economic growth. This is not recognised in the issues and challenges.	This section can be updated with evidence to support this.
It is noted none of the objectives include details on how each would be assessed, i.e. the specific question(s) that would be asked in order to inform whether the objective is achieved. It is noted indicators are provided on how they could be monitored, but this is not considered efficient as to how each reasonable alternative option will be assessed against.	SEA guidance suggests that using objectives with measurable indicators is a sound way of predicting effects.
Objective 1: the indicators are not considered efficient to monitor this objective sufficiently. The council also need to monitor the changes in affordable housing stock as new completions is not the only factor which impacts on the availability of affordable homes.	Disagree- there are a wide range of indicators that would allow an effect to be predicted and monitored over time.
Objectives 2 and 4: It is not clear why leisure and open space facilities are linked with access to health.	Leisure and open space facilities are linked to the opportunity for people to exercise.
Objective 6: It is considered this is over prescriptive and instead should seek to reduce flood risk.	Re-word objective 6 in order to reference reduction of flood risk, as well as ensuring new development doesn't take place in areas of flood risk (as per Environment Agency comment).
Objective 17: The use of the word 'sustain' is considered unsuitable. The NPPF policies are clear that it should 'support' or 'secure' or 'encourage' economic growth for example.	Consider rewording the title of this objective.
We note that para 6.3 refers to 'all realistic and relevant options' will be appraised. However the PPG guide makes no reference to 'relevant' options only 'reasonable alternatives' and 'realistic options'. The Council should not look to discount options simply on the basis of whether they consider them relevant or not.	The District Council will not discount options until they have been appraised. All realistic / reasonable alternatives will be appraised within the Consultation Draft Sustainability Appraisal.
Overall, it appears the Scoping Report fundamentally acts against New Settlements being considered, and appears to only contemplate development around existing settlements. As such, rather than assessing the most sustainable options for the District Plan, as currently framed the SA will ensure anything but development located around existing settlements will score negatively.	This is not the case – the scoping report sets out the methodology by which realistic / reasonable alternatives will be appraised. It will be for the Consultation Draft Sustainability Appraisal to appraise the various options and strategies.
New settlements, including Mayfields New Market Town, are	The New Settlement option will be appraised against the sustainability





Comment	MSDC Response
sustainable in their own right given the extent of the facilities to be included and the 500m walk distance proposed to all major facilities. It is imperative that when assessing this option that the objectives are applied taking all evidence and information provided to the Council on the development into account, including any proposed mitigation.	framework (Objectives/Indicators) in the Consultation Draft Sustainability Appraisal in order to determine its relative sustainability compared to other options.
West Sussex County Council - Archaeology	
I have read the Report and welcome: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2.11 (and table 1 following) the inclusion of cultural heritage including architectural and archaeological heritage among likely significant effects on the environment - 2.12 that English Heritage will be consulted as a Statutory Environmental Body 	Noted
It should also be said that more than a quarter of the Scheduled Ancient Monuments lie in the remainder of the district (not within the National Park)	Noted
Under Section 5, ‘Sustainability Objectives and Indicators’, Environmental (10), I recommend inclusion of scheduled monuments, registered parks and gardens and non-designated heritage assets (archaeology).	To be included within the Consultation Draft.
Under Appendix 1, PPPSGIs etc , ‘Living within Environmental Limits’ pp45-49, the Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979 should be included. I would promote the Historic Landscape Characterisation survey (HLC) and the extensive urban survey (EUS) from local to regional/county level as these surveys were jointly resourced by English Heritage, East and West Sussex County Councils and Brighton and Hove on a pan-Sussex basis.	To be included and updated within the Consultation Draft.
Under Appendix 2, Objective 10, are the figures based on the English Heritage ‘heritage at risk’ studies?	Number of listed buildings is from English Heritage/MSDC monitoring systems. Number of buildings and scheduled monuments at risk are from the English Heritage “At Risk” register.





Appendix 3 – Sustainability Framework Baseline

The following table presents the baseline figures for the indicators that make up the Sustainability Framework, where such data has been possible to collect. Where this has not been possible to collect, the District Council will investigate ways of collecting this data in future, and will update the baseline section of the Sustainability Appraisal in future versions of the document. Difficulties in collecting data have been described in Section 3.

The baseline year has been determined as 2012-2013 unless indicated otherwise, as this is the latest year where all datasets are readily available at the time of writing.

Key:

	Baseline situation is predicted to get better by the end of the plan period
	Baseline situation is predicted to stay the same by the end of the plan period
	Baseline situation is predicted to get worse by the end of the plan period
	It is difficult to predict or assess the impact the District Plan will have

Objective	Indicator	Latest Data (2012-13 unless otherwise stated)	Trend	Source	Predicted Status <u>WITHOUT</u> the District Plan	Predicted Status <u>WITH</u> the District Plan
SOCIAL						
1. To ensure that everyone has the opportunity to live in a home suitable for their needs and which they can afford	Housing completions per annum (net)	777	11-12: 522 10-11: 179 09-10: 353	MSDC AMR-A1	?	
	Number of affordable homes completed annually (gross)	108	11-12: 202 10-11: 85 09-10: 157	MSDC AMR-A2	?	
	Financial contributions towards affordable housing provision	173 units	11-12: 64 Units (£0) 10-11: 164 Units (£258,663) 09-10: 123 Units (£0)	MSDC AMR-A5		

Objective	Indicator	Latest Data (2012-13 unless otherwise stated)	Trend	Source	Predicted Status <u>WITHOUT</u> the District Plan	Predicted Status <u>WITH</u> the District Plan
	Number of low cost home ownership households delivered annually	33 (note these include FirstBuy completions which would appear as open market units on planning applications but have been since sold through the FirstBuy shared equity scheme)	11-12: 71 10-11: 18 09-10: 11	MSDC AMR-A3	↓	↑
	Number of households accepted as full homeless	49	11-12: 38 10-11: 46 09-10: 32	MSDC AMR-A6	?	?
2. To improve the access to health, leisure and open space facilities and reduce inequalities in health.	Number of applications resulting in new, extended or improved health facilities	2	No trend: Newly monitored this year.	MSDC AMR – C7	?	?
	Number of households within a 15 minute walk (approx. 1.2km) from GP surgery/health centre/hospital	49,480 (82.2%)	No trend: Newly monitored this year.	MSDC GIS	~	↑
	Number of households within 300m of leisure and open space facilities (as defined in the Mid Sussex Assessment of Open Space, Sport and Recreation – PPG17 Study)	48,418 (80.4%) (note this represents Multi-Functional Green Space only, other facilities will be monitored in the future)	No trend: Newly monitored this year.	MSDC GIS	↓	↑
	Amount of leisure floorspace (Use Class D2) completed per annum (gross)	1,200m ²	11-12: 0m ² 10-11: 992m ² 09-10: 206m ²	MSDC AMR-C3	↓	↑

Objective	Indicator	Latest Data (2012-13 unless otherwise stated)	Trend	Source	Predicted Status <u>WITHOUT</u> the District Plan	Predicted Status <u>WITH</u> the District Plan
	Financial contributions towards leisure facilities	£466,798 (12 agreements)	11-12: £469,204 (13 agreements) 10-11: £993,976 (24 agreements) 09-10: £412,904 (17 agreements)	MSDC AMR-C4	↓	↑
3. To maintain and improve the opportunities for everyone to acquire the skills needed to find and remain in work and improve access to educational facilities.	Percentage of population of working age qualified to NVQ level 3 or equivalent	60.8%	11-12: 64.0% 10-11: 56.2% 09-10: 53.8%	MSDC AMR-C1	?	?
	Percentage of adults with poor literacy and numeracy skills	6.1%	11-12: 3.1% ⁶ 09-10: 4.3% 08-09: 7.4%	MSDC AMR-C2	?	?
	Number of households within a 15 minute walk (approx. 1.2km) from a Primary School	54,062 (89.8%)	No trend: Newly monitored this year.	MSDC GIS	↓	↑
	Number of households within a 20 minute walk (approx. 1.6km) from a Secondary School	39,051 (64.9%)	No trend: Newly monitored this year.	MSDC GIS	↓	↑
4. To improve access to retail and community facilities.	Number of households within a 15 minute walk (approx. 1.2km) from a superstore/town centre/high street shopping facilities);	38,771 (64.4%)	No trend: Newly monitored this year.	MSDC GIS	↓	↑

⁶ Estimate and confidence interval unreliable since the group sample size is small

Objective	Indicator	Latest Data (2012-13 unless otherwise stated)	Trend	Source	Predicted Status <u>WITHOUT</u> the District Plan	Predicted Status <u>WITH</u> the District Plan
	Number of households within a 15 minute walk (approx. 1.2km) from a convenience store	55,129 (91.6%)	No trend: Newly monitored this year.	MSDC GIS	↓	↑
	Number of households within a 15 minute walk (approx. 1.2km) from community facilities (e.g. community hall, place of worship, library)	Not Currently Monitored – This data will be updated in the next version of the Sustainability Appraisal.				
5. To create cohesive, safe and crime resistant communities	All crime – number of crimes per 1000 residents per annum	35.20	11-12: 38.334 per 1000 residents ⁷	Sussex Police	~	?
	Number of domestic burglaries per 1000 households	4.44	11-12: 5.069 per 1000 households ⁸	Sussex Police	~	?
ENVIRONMENTAL						
6. To ensure development does not take place in areas of flood risk, or where it may cause flooding elsewhere (taking into account and aiming to reduce the potential impact of climate change), and seek to reduce the risk of flooding. (SEA)	Percentage of the District that is within Flood Zone 2/Flood Zone 3	Flood Zone 2: 3.2% Flood Zone 3: 2.7%	No trend: Newly monitored this year.	MSDC – Strategic Flood Risk Assessment	~	↑
	Number of properties at risk from flooding, as defined by the Environment Agency;	1,411	No trend: Newly monitored this year.	MSDC AMR – E1	~	↑
	Number of planning applications approved contrary to advice given by the EA on flood risk/flood defence grounds.	0	2011-12: 0 2010-11: 0	MSDC AMR – E2	~	~

⁷ Figures for 1st January 2012 to 31st December 2012

⁸ Figures for 1st January 2012 to 31st December 2012

Objective	Indicator	Latest Data (2012-13 unless otherwise stated)	Trend	Source	Predicted Status <u>WITHOUT</u> the District Plan	Predicted Status <u>WITH</u> the District Plan
7. To improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and existing buildings, including re-use of materials from buildings, and encourage urban renaissance.	Percentage of new and converted dwellings on previously developed (brownfield) land	55.2.%	11-12: 58% (465 units) 10-11: 64.4% (204 units) 09-10: 79.4% (300 units)	MSDC AMR-A7	?	?
	Percentage of new employment floorspace on previously developed land	90%	11-12: 60% (1,123m ²) 10-11: 91% (8,187m ²) 09-10: 27% (1,734m ²)	MSDC AMR-B2	↓	↑
	Density of new housing developments (dwellings per hectare)	17	08-11: 37 dwellings per hectare	MSDC AMR-A8	~	?
	Amount of Best and Most Versatile Agricultural Land (Grades 1, 2 and 3a) lost to development.	Not Currently Monitored – This data will be updated in the next version of the Sustainability Appraisal.				
8. To conserve and enhance the District's biodiversity. (SEA)	Condition of internationally and nationally important wildlife and geological sites (SSSI, SPA, SAC, Ramsar)	97.6% of SSSIs in favourable / unfavourable but recovering condition (n.b there are no SPA/SAC/Ramsar sites in Mid Sussex)	11-12: 95.2% 10-11: 92.9% 09-10: 92.9%	MSDC AMR-E5	↓	↑

Objective	Indicator	Latest Data (2012-13 unless otherwise stated)	Trend	Source	Predicted Status <u>WITHOUT</u> the District Plan	Predicted Status <u>WITH</u> the District Plan
	Number and area of SNCIs and LNRs within the District	SNCI: 50 (1,094ha) LNR: 6 (158ha)	11-12: SNCI: 50 (1,094ha) LNR: 6 (158ha) 09/10: SNCI: 50 (1,102ha) LNR: 5 (164ha) 08-09: SNCI: 50 (1,102ha) LNR: 5 (164ha)	MSDC AMR- E6	~	~
	Area of Ancient Woodland within the District	5,302ha (15.9%)	11-12: 5,300ha 10-11: 5,300ha 09-10: <i>No data</i> 08-09: 5,276ha	MSDC AMR- E7	~	?
	Number of planning applications approved contrary to advice given by Natural England on biodiversity issues	0	11-12: 0 10-11: 0 09-10: 0	MSDC AMR- E8	?	↑
	Number of dwellings permitted within the 7km Zone of Influence (SPA)	Not Currently Monitored – This data will be updated in the next version of the Sustainability Appraisal.				
9. To protect, enhance and make accessible for enjoyment, the District's countryside. (SEA)	Open spaces managed to green flag standard	1	11-12: 1 10-11: 1 09-10: 1	MSDC AMR- E9	?	?
	Number of major developments in National Park / AONB	2	No Data	MSDC – query from GIS	↓	↑
	Number of households within 300m of multi-functional green space (as defined in the Mid Sussex Assessment of Open Space, Sport and Recreation – PPG17 Study)	48,418 (80.4%)	No trend: Newly monitored this year.	MSDC GIS	↓	↑

Objective	Indicator	Latest Data (2012-13 unless otherwise stated)	Trend	Source	Predicted Status <u>WITHOUT</u> the District Plan	Predicted Status <u>WITH</u> the District Plan
10. To protect, enhance and make accessible for enjoyment, the District's historic environment. (SEA)	Number of listed buildings within the District	1,040	11-12: 1,040 10-11: 1,040	MSDC AMR-F3	~	~
	Buildings of Grade I and II* and scheduled monuments at risk	2	11-12: 1 10-11: 0	MSDC AMR-F1	~	~
	Number of Conservation Areas in the District;	36	11-12: 36 10-11: 36	MSDC	?	?
	Number of Conservation Areas with appraisals and management proposals	4	11-12: 4 10-11: 4	MSDC AMR-F2	~	~
11. To reduce road congestion and pollution levels by improving travel choice, and reducing the need for travel by car, thereby reducing the level of greenhouse gases from private cars and their impact on climate change. (SEA)	Number of households within a 5 minute walk (approximately 400m) of a bus stop with frequent service (3+ an hour)	54,850 (91.1%) (note that this is all bus stops – frequency information will be updated in the next version of the Sustainability Appraisal)	No trend: Newly monitored this year.	MSDC GIS	↓	↑
	Number of households within a 10 minute walk (approximately 800m) of a bus stop with less frequent service (less than 3 an hour)	58,564 (97.3%) (note that this is all bus stops – frequency information will be updated in the next version of the Sustainability Appraisal)	No trend: Newly monitored this year.	MSDC GIS	↓	↑
	Number of households within a 15 minute walk (approx. 1.2km) of a train station	25,309 (42.1%)	No trend: Newly monitored this year.	MSDC GIS	~	↑

Objective	Indicator	Latest Data (2012-13 unless otherwise stated)	Trend	Source	Predicted Status <u>WITHOUT</u> the District Plan	Predicted Status <u>WITH</u> the District Plan
	Proportions of journeys to work by public transport	14.3% (train, tube, tram, bus, minibus, coach) 25.4% (as above, plus walk and bicycle)	11-12: 16.1% 10-11: 12% 09-10: No data	Census 2011	?	↑
	Percentage of residents living and working within Mid Sussex	54.18%	No trend data	Census 2001	~	↑
	Monetary investment in sustainable transport schemes (value of S106 agreements)	£797,309 (19 agreements)	11-12: £915,441 (18 agreements) 10-11: £646,854 (19 agreements) 09-10: £248,376 (16 agreements)	MSDC AMR-D1	↓	↑
	Number of Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs) within the District.	1	11-12: 1 10-11: 1 09-10: 0	MSDC AMR-E11	~	↑
12. To reduce waste generation and disposal, and achieve the sustainable management of waste, including the amount of waste that is either re-used or recycled.	Percentage of domestic waste that has been recycled	30%	11-12: 31.26% 10-11: 32.97% 09-10: 45.46%	MSDC AMR-G3	?	↑
	Percentage of domestic waste that has been composted	11%	11-12: 11.70% 10-11: 10.84% 09-10: 11.16%	MSDC AMR-G4	?	?

Objective	Indicator	Latest Data (2012-13 unless otherwise stated)	Trend	Source	Predicted Status <u>WITHOUT</u> the District Plan	Predicted Status <u>WITH</u> the District Plan
13. To maintain and improve the water quality of the District's watercourses and aquifers, and to achieve sustainable water resources management. (SEA)	Stretches of watercourse that are, as a minimum, Water Framework Directive status "Moderate"	Good: 1 Moderate: 14 Poor: 8 Bad: 1	No data	Environment Agency	↓	↑
	Incidents of major and significant water pollution within the district	1	11-12: 1 10-11: 0 09-10: 2	Environment Agency	?	↑
	Number of planning applications approved contrary to advice given by the Environment Agency on water quality issues	0	11-12: 0 10-11: 0 09-10: 0	MSDC AMR-E4	?	↑
	Number and area of developments where appropriate remediation of contaminants has taken place	2 sites (0.55ha)	11-12: 5 sites (1.95ha) 10-11: 7 sites (3.66ha) 09-10: No data	MSDC – Contaminated Land Officer MSDC AMR-E10	?	?
	Number of developments built to BREEAM / Code for Sustainable Homes standards	2007-December 2013: Design certificates: 517 Post Construction certificates: 371	2007-December 2012: Design Certificates: 510 Post Construction Certificates: 360	MSDC AMR-G1	~	↑

Objective	Indicator	Latest Data (2012-13 unless otherwise stated)	Trend	Source	Predicted Status <u>WITHOUT</u> the District Plan	Predicted Status <u>WITH</u> the District Plan
14. To increase energy efficiency and the proportion of energy generated from renewable sources in the District and to utilise sustainably produced and local products in new developments where possible.	Number of developments built to BREEAM / Code for Sustainable Homes standards	2007-December 2013: Design certificates: 517 Post Construction certificates: 371	2007-December 2012: Design Certificates: 510 Post Construction Certificates: 360	MSDC AMR-G1	~	↑
	Number of BREEAM Standard Homes Not currently monitored.					
	Domestic energy consumption per household	11-12: 1,101GWh	10-11: 1,096GWh 09-10: 1,166GWh	MSDC AMR-G2	↓	↑
	Number of renewable energy installations within Mid Sussex	As at March 2014: 1,354	No trend: Newly monitored this year.	DECC		
Installed capacity of renewable energy installations within Mid Sussex	As at March 2014: 5,694 (kW)	No trend: Newly monitored this year.	DECC			
ECONOMIC						
15. To encourage the regeneration of the District's existing	Total amount of floorspace for "Town Centre Uses" (A1, A2, B1a, D2)	0	No trend: Newly monitored this year.	MSDC AMR – B4	↓	↑

Objective	Indicator	Latest Data (2012-13 unless otherwise stated)	Trend	Source	Predicted Status <u>WITHOUT</u> the District Plan	Predicted Status <u>WITH</u> the District Plan
Town Centres and support the viability and vitality of village centres.	Number of households within a 15 minute walk (approx. 1.2km) from a town centre superstore/town centre/high street shopping facilities)	38,771 (64.4%)	No trend: Newly monitored this year.	MSDC GIS	↓	↑
16. To ensure high and stable levels of employment so everyone can benefit from the economic growth of the District.	Percentage of Mid Sussex residents who are unemployed	12-13: 3.1%	11-12: 3.8% 10-11: 4.2% 09-10: 4.4%	Annual Population Survey (Nomis)	?	↑
	Percentage of Mid Sussex residents who are economically active	53.6%	No trend: Newly monitored this year.	Census 2011	~	↑
	Average weekly income for those who are employed in the district	£574.70	11-12: £447.40 10-11: £512.60 09-10: £574.70	MSDC AMR-B7	?	?
	Percentage of residents living and working within Mid Sussex	54.18%	No trend data	Census 2001	~	↑
	Job density (ratio of jobs to working age population).	0.77	No trend: Newly monitored this year.	ONS Job Density	~	↑
17. To support economic growth and competitiveness across the District.	Net increase / decrease in commercial (Use Classes B1 (b,c), B2, B8) and office (B1(a) and A2) floorspace	2,611m ²	11-12: 1,388m ² (7 completions) 10-11: 13 completions (5,687m ²) 09-10: 18 completions (5,509m ²)	MSDC AMR-B1	?	↑
	Number of businesses within the District	2012: 6,990	2011: 6,910 2010: 6,725	MSDC AMR – B5	~	↑

Objective	Indicator	Latest Data (2012-13 unless otherwise stated)	Trend	Source	Predicted Status <u>WITHOUT</u> the District Plan	Predicted Status <u>WITH</u> the District Plan
	Number of new businesses setting up in the District	Births of Enterprises: 695 Deaths of Enterprises: 740 Net: -45	11-12: Births: 710 Deaths: 635 Net: +75 10-11: Births: 665 Deaths: 625 Net: +40 09-10: Births: 635 Deaths: 770 Net: -135	MSDC AMR-B5	↓	↑
18. To encourage the development of a buoyant, sustainable tourism sector.	Percentage of jobs in the tourism sector	11-12: 9.1%	10-11: 8% 09-10:	Tourism South East	?	↑
	Total trips to Mid Sussex for tourism purposes	2010-2012: 154,000	08-10: 149,000	Visit England – Great British Tourism Survey 2013	~	↑
	Total spend by those visiting Mid Sussex for tourism purposes	2010-2012: £17m	08-10: £21m	Visit England – Great British Tourism Survey 2013	~	↑
	Number of visitors staying overnight	2010-12: 495,000	08-10: 410,000	Tourism South East	~	~

